

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Kgomotso Baloyi  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5866  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: EC441 Matatiele ▼

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: 2022 ▼

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive Council	Vote 1	<b>Executive Council</b>	
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin	1.1	Council	1.1 - Council
Vote 3 - Corporate	1.2	Municipal Manager	1.2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 4 - Development and Planning	1.3		1.3 -
Vote 5 - Community	1.4		1.4 -
Vote 6 - Infrastructure	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - Internal Audit	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 -	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 -	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 -	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	<b>Finance and Admin</b>	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Budget and Treasury office	2.1 - Budget and Treasury office
Vote 14 -	2.2	Asset Management & Financial Reporting	2.2 - Asset Management & Financial Reporting
Vote 15 -	2.3	Finance Governance	2.3 - Finance Governance
	2.4	Revenue & Expenditure	2.4 - Revenue & Expenditure
	2.5	SCM & Fleet Management	2.5 - SCM & Fleet Management
	2.6	SPU	2.6 - SPU
	2.7	Strategic Governance Unit	2.7 - Strategic Governance Unit
	2.8	Legal Services	2.8 - Legal Services
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	<b>Corporate</b>	
	3.1	Admin & Council Support	3.1 - Admin & Council Support
	3.2	Information Technology	3.2 - Information Technology
	3.3	Corporate Governance	3.3 - Corporate Governance
	3.4	Human Resources	3.4 - Human Resources
	3.5	Council Support	3.5 - Council Support
	3.6		3.6 -
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	<b>Development and Planning</b>	
	4.1	LED	4.1 - LED
	4.2	Town Planning	4.2 - Town Planning
	4.3	EDP Governance	4.3 - EDP Governance
	4.4		4.4 -
	4.5		4.5 -
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	<b>Community</b>	
	5.1	Solid Waste Environment	5.1 - Solid Waste Environment
	5.2	Community Governance	5.2 - Community Governance
	5.3	Public Amenities	5.3 - Public Amenities
	5.4	Public Safety	5.4 - Public Safety
	5.5		5.5 -
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	<b>Infrastructure</b>	
	6.1	Project Management Unit	6.1 - Project Management Unit
	6.2	Electricity	6.2 - Electricity
	6.3	Project Operations & Maintenance	6.3 - Project Operations & Maintenance
	6.4	Infrastructure Governance	6.4 - Infrastructure Governance
	6.5		6.5 -
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7	<b>Internal Audit</b>	
	7.1	Internal Audit	7.1 - Internal Audit
	7.2		7.2 -
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8		
	8.1		8.1 -
	8.2		8.2 -
	8.3		8.3 -
	8.4		8.4 -
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9		
	9.1		9.1 -
	9.2		9.2 -
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -

9.5		9.5 -
9.6		9.6 -
9.7		9.7 -
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
Vote 10		
10.1		10.1 -
10.2		10.2 -
10.3		10.3 -
10.4		10.4 -
10.5		10.5 -
10.6		10.6 -
10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11		
11.1		11.1 -
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -



**EC441 Matatiele - Contact Information****A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

<b>Municipality</b>	EC441 Matatiele
<b>Grade</b>	
<b>Province</b>	EC EASTERN CAPE
<b>Web Address</b>	<a href="http://www.matatiele.gov.za">www.matatiele.gov.za</a>
<b>e-mail Address</b>	

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	P.O. BOX 35
City / Town	MATATIELE
Postal Code	4730
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	
Street No. & Name	102 Main Street
City / Town	Matatiele
Postal Code	4730
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	039 737 8100
Fax number	039 737 3611

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	8501070641088	ID Number	9109065797086
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Nonzwakazi Ngwanya	Name	Xolule Nkukhu
Telephone number	039 737 8100	Telephone number	0397378105
Cell number	0798776190	Cell number	0828999470
Fax number	086 260 6882	Fax number	039 737 8100
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:nngwanya@matatiele.gov.za">nngwanya@matatiele.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:xnkukhu@matatiele.gov.za">xnkukhu@matatiele.gov.za</a>
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	7811055782083	ID Number	75062355082
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Sonwabile Mngenela	Name	Ndabuko Masumpa
Telephone number	0397378101	Telephone number	0397378101
Cell number	0827706817	Cell number	0824914248
Fax number	039 737 3463	Fax number	039 737 3463
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:smngenela@matatiele.gov.za">smngenela@matatiele.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:nmasumpa@matatiele.gov.za">nmasumpa@matatiele.gov.za</a>
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	7003275916085	ID Number	8606201304082
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	L. Mawane	Name	N Mzwamandla
Telephone number	03973738104	Telephone number	0397378227

Cell number	066 476 1978	Cell number	0603733790
Fax number	039 737 3611	Fax number	0397373611
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:L.Matiwane@matatiele.gov.za">L.Matiwane@matatiele.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:nmzwamandla@matatiele.gov.za">nmzwamandla@matatiele.gov.za</a>
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	830513 5378 086	ID Number	930420 0593 082
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	KHALUWE MEHLOMAKHULU	Name	Zingisa Gqada
Telephone number	0397378199	Telephone number	039 737 8199
Cell number	'072 1590 107	Cell number	081 336 0066
Fax number	039 737 3611	Fax number	039 737 3611
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mkhaluwe@matatiele.gov.za">mkhaluwe@matatiele.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:zgqada@matatiele.gov.za">zgqada@matatiele.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	860202 1792 085	ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	P Nonkevu	Name	
Telephone number	039 737 8100	Telephone number	
Cell number	082 383 2112	Cell number	
Fax number	039 737 3611	Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:Pnonkevu@matatiele.gov.za">Pnonkevu@matatiele.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	720530 0120 084	ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	M Rawlins	Name	
Telephone number	039 737 8100	Telephone number	
Cell number	083 357 2630	Cell number	
Fax number	039 737 3611	Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mrawlins@matatiele.gov.za">mrawlins@matatiele.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	841012 6560 088	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	K Koali	Name	
Telephone number	039 737 8100	Telephone number	
Cell number	083 549 9234	Cell number	
Fax number	039 737 3611	Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:kkoali@matatiele.gov.za">kkoali@matatiele.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

**EC441 Matatiele - Table A1 Budget Summary**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	43 280	44 904	46 575	54 088	54 088	54 088	48 726	54 088	56 793	59 632
Service charges	61 166	58 434	68 589	70 532	70 532	70 532	52 091	86 942	91 289	95 853
Investment revenue	10 495	12 973	8 835	14 650	14 650	14 650	7 179	14 650	15 383	16 152
Transfers recognised - operational	215 619	244 441	306 535	267 313	269 537	269 537	265 510	293 418	304 242	321 932
Other own revenue	38 647	19 764	21 978	21 163	21 163	21 163	20 392	28 129	26 994	28 344
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>369 207</b>	<b>380 515</b>	<b>452 512</b>	<b>427 747</b>	<b>429 971</b>	<b>429 971</b>	<b>393 897</b>	<b>477 227</b>	<b>494 700</b>	<b>521 913</b>
Employee costs	109 115	114 310	117 964	132 261	132 261	132 261	102 976	141 262	147 094	155 542
Remuneration of councillors	19 626	20 447	19 979	21 690	21 690	21 690	16 056	22 459	23 582	24 292
Depreciation & asset impairment	55 067	57 441	82 540	35 300	70 300	70 300	22 765	53 336	60 335	63 352
Finance charges	5	3	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	42 926	47 154	53 959	57 379	69 281	69 281	49 768	69 130	72 587	76 216
Transfers and grants	150	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other expenditure	233 800	133 139	161 470	183 716	174 038	174 038	130 266	193 836	191 408	184 867
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>460 689</b>	<b>372 494</b>	<b>435 912</b>	<b>430 346</b>	<b>467 570</b>	<b>467 570</b>	<b>321 832</b>	<b>480 023</b>	<b>495 006</b>	<b>504 269</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(91 482)</b>	<b>8 022</b>	<b>16 600</b>	<b>(2 599)</b>	<b>(37 599)</b>	<b>(37 599)</b>	<b>72 065</b>	<b>(2 796)</b>	<b>(306)</b>	<b>17 645</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	104 943	124 782	92 926	145 471	174 749	174 749	119 913	102 356	111 006	115 965
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	2 874	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>16 335</b>	<b>132 803</b>		<b>142 872</b>	<b>137 150</b>	<b>137 150</b>	<b>191 979</b>	<b>99 560</b>	<b>110 700</b>	<b>133 610</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>16 335</b>	<b>132 803</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>142 872</b>	<b>137 150</b>	<b>137 150</b>	<b>191 979</b>	<b>99 560</b>	<b>110 700</b>	<b>133 610</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>251 204</b>	<b>316 781</b>	<b>147 972</b>	<b>192 873</b>	<b>237 656</b>	<b>237 656</b>	<b>138 593</b>	<b>171 309</b>	<b>150 264</b>	<b>147 174</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	142 221	155 550	63 461	142 872	172 150	172 150	111 260	99 553	108 079	112 909
Borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds	53 452	22 267	69 066	50 000	65 505	65 505	27 187	71 757	42 185	34 265
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>195 673</b>	<b>177 817</b>	<b>132 527</b>	<b>192 873</b>	<b>237 656</b>	<b>237 656</b>	<b>138 447</b>	<b>171 309</b>	<b>150 264</b>	<b>147 174</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	256 904	305 491	373 948	264 567	235 326	235 326	496 631	309 470	330 242	380 030
Total non current assets	986 772	1 064 250	1 130 191	1 152 868	1 162 651	1 303 058	1 246 020	1 361 729	1 451 658	1 535 480
Total current liabilities	97 383	111 033	131 863	(62 284)	(64 459)	39 771	179 943	99 372	99 373	99 373
Total non current liabilities	26 904	28 276	32 753	(29 578)	(29 578)	29 578	32 753	14 442	14 442	14 442
Community wealth/Equity	1 104 028	1 099 331	1 320 735	1 509 297	1 492 015	1 952 906	1 539 023	1 557 385	1 668 086	1 801 696
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	222 412	198 241	500 027	153 450	182 511	182 511	319 597	110 160	128 435	152 106
Net cash from (used) investing	—	—	(161 457)	(192 872)	(237 656)	(237 656)	(147 813)	(171 309)	(150 264)	(147 174)
Net cash from (used) financing	—	—	110	—	—	—	76	—	—	—
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>222 412</b>	<b>198 241</b>	<b>491 876</b>	<b>138 887</b>	<b>111 605</b>	<b>111 605</b>	<b>396 283</b>	<b>232 938</b>	<b>211 109</b>	<b>216 041</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	123 957	153 196	224 422	140 943	111 605	111 605	299 511	232 938	211 109	216 041
Application of cash and investments	(133 324)	(78 106)	(59 289)	95 353	93 178	197 409	(507 539)	(405 996)	(437 361)	(469 688)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>257 281</b>	<b>231 302</b>	<b>283 711</b>	<b>45 590</b>	<b>18 427</b>	<b>(85 804)</b>	<b>807 050</b>	<b>638 934</b>	<b>648 470</b>	<b>685 728</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	763 311	754 393	799 270	983 839	943 756	943 756	943 756	1 239 140	1 188 128	1 136 572
Depreciation	48 540	47 812	41 583	35 300	70 300	70 300	70 300	53 336	60 335	63 352
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	3 084	15 620	46 475	26 100	56 310	56 310	56 310	30 215	38 500	35 500
Repairs and Maintenance	10 642	18 143	20 804	24 424	24 534	24 534	24 534	30 645	29 605	29 626
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue cost of free services provided	—	—	—	—	—	—	(25 514)	(25 514)	(26 690)	(41 400)
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation/sewerage:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Energy:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

EC441 Matatiele - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		300 209	309 872	369 360	341 497	341 497	341 497	376 020	394 166	416 352
Executive and council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance and administration		300 209	309 872	369 360	341 497	341 497	341 497	376 020	394 166	416 352
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Community and public safety</b>		7 240	7 125	9 482	13 841	13 841	13 841	11 569	6 414	6 735
Community and social services		1 107	3 469	4 965	7 602	7 602	7 602	6 368	953	1 001
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		6 133	3 655	4 517	6 239	6 239	6 239	5 201	5 461	5 734
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		64 764	59 075	61 176	52 183	77 183	77 183	56 290	58 747	61 361
Planning and development		888	481	691	202	202	202	202	212	223
Road transport		63 877	58 594	60 486	51 981	76 981	76 981	56 088	58 535	61 138
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Trading services</b>		104 810	129 225	105 421	165 697	172 199	172 199	135 705	146 379	153 431
Energy sources		94 680	118 306	91 020	150 099	154 377	154 377	57 024	129 999	136 231
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		10 131	10 919	14 401	15 598	17 822	17 822	78 681	16 381	17 200
<b>Other</b>	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	477 024	505 297	545 438	573 218	604 720	604 720	579 583	605 706	637 878
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		288 425	183 488	213 330	254 309	242 456	242 456	224 974	224 710	241 640
Executive and council		27 744	30 896	24 449	28 860	28 660	28 660	29 845	31 337	32 360
Finance and administration		257 610	150 259	185 594	221 705	209 852	209 852	191 438	189 497	205 205
Internal audit		3 071	2 333	3 287	3 744	3 944	3 944	3 692	3 877	4 075
<b>Community and public safety</b>		27 388	29 052	32 885	42 778	42 333	42 333	53 254	52 819	52 260
Community and social services		10 768	11 872	13 828	20 523	19 973	19 973	27 956	26 677	28 492
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		16 620	17 180	19 057	22 255	22 360	22 360	25 297	26 142	23 768
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		82 581	82 304	62 504	49 016	66 381	66 381	90 830	100 963	88 156
Planning and development		47 416	15 981	17 626	21 954	23 254	23 254	24 989	26 238	14 562
Road transport		35 166	66 323	44 878	27 062	43 127	43 127	65 841	74 725	73 594
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Trading services</b>		62 295	77 650	127 193	84 242	116 400	116 400	110 966	116 514	122 212
Energy sources		46 013	59 728	96 946	60 140	93 374	93 374	86 897	91 241	94 213
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		16 283	17 922	30 246	24 102	23 026	23 026	24 069	25 272	27 999
<b>Other</b>	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	460 689	372 494	435 912	430 346	467 570	467 570	480 023	495 006	504 269
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		16 335	132 803	109 526	142 872	137 150	137 150	99 560	110 700	133 610

EC441 Matatiele - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		300 209	309 872	369 360	341 497	341 497	341 497	376 020	394 166	416 352
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		300 209	309 872	369 360	341 497	341 497	341 497	376 020	394 166	416 352
Administrative and Corporate Support		3 356	144	111	125	125	125	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	300	300	300	300	315	331
Finance		296 629	309 400	368 868	340 522	340 522	340 522	375 170	393 274	415 415
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		213	327	110	350	350	350	350	368	386
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		10	-	271	200	200	200	200	210	221
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		7 240	7 125	9 482	13 841	13 841	13 841	11 569	6 414	6 735
Community and social services		1 107	3 469	4 965	7 602	7 602	7 602	6 368	953	1 001
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		1 107	3 469	4 965	7 602	7 602	7 602	6 368	953	1 001
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		6 133	3 655	4 517	6 239	6 239	6 239	5 201	5 461	5 734
Civil Defence		6 133	3 655	4 517	6 239	6 239	6 239	5 201	5 461	5 734
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		64 764	59 075	61 176	52 183	77 183	77 183	56 290	58 747	61 361
Planning and development		888	481	691	202	202	202	202	212	223
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		865	481	358	202	202	202	202	212	223
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		23	-	333	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		63 877	58 594	60 486	51 981	76 981	76 981	56 088	58 535	61 138

EC441 Matatiele - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		63 877	58 594	60 486	51 981	76 981	76 981	56 088	58 535	61 138
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>104 810</b>	<b>129 225</b>	<b>105 421</b>	<b>165 697</b>	<b>172 199</b>	<b>172 199</b>	<b>135 705</b>	<b>146 379</b>	<b>153 431</b>
Energy sources		94 680	118 306	91 020	150 099	154 377	154 377	57 024	129 999	136 231
Electricity		94 680	118 306	91 020	150 099	154 377	154 377	57 024	129 999	136 231
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		10 131	10 919	14 401	15 598	17 822	17 822	78 681	16 381	17 200
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		10 131	10 919	14 401	15 598	17 822	17 822	78 681	16 381	17 200
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>477 024</b>	<b>505 297</b>	<b>545 438</b>	<b>573 218</b>	<b>604 720</b>	<b>604 720</b>	<b>579 583</b>	<b>605 706</b>	<b>637 878</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>288 425</b>	<b>183 488</b>	<b>213 330</b>	<b>254 309</b>	<b>242 456</b>	<b>242 456</b>	<b>224 974</b>	<b>224 710</b>	<b>241 640</b>
Executive and council		27 744	30 896	24 449	28 860	28 660	28 660	29 845	31 337	32 360
Mayor and Council		23 248	22 356	20 813	23 592	23 592	23 592	23 995	25 195	25 983
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		4 496	8 540	3 636	5 268	5 068	5 068	5 849	6 142	6 377
Finance and administration		257 610	150 259	185 594	221 705	209 852	209 852	191 438	189 497	205 205
Administrative and Corporate Support		34 535	35 546	38 068	38 584	37 284	37 284	41 848	42 709	46 477
Asset Management		7 395	10 322	15 201	45 645	44 845	44 845	-	-	2 993
Finance		174 296	59 995	79 351	76 541	63 721	63 721	79 810	76 289	82 728
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		8 908	8 269	9 373	12 800	13 810	13 810	13 641	14 323	15 551
Information Technology		13 222	16 339	17 188	17 064	15 921	15 921	17 726	18 612	20 857
Legal Services		3 461	3 488	3 705	3 316	5 116	5 116	3 384	3 553	3 668
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		6 014	5 933	10 172	7 413	7 423	7 423	7 170	7 529	8 173
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		2 928	2 583	3 347	8 723	8 713	8 713	10 120	7 854	8 138
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		6 852	7 784	9 188	11 618	13 018	13 018	17 740	18 627	16 620
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		3 071	2 333	3 287	3 744	3 944	3 944	3 692	3 877	4 075
Governance Function		3 071	2 333	3 287	3 744	3 944	3 944	3 692	3 877	4 075
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>27 388</b>	<b>29 052</b>	<b>32 885</b>	<b>42 778</b>	<b>42 333</b>	<b>42 333</b>	<b>53 254</b>	<b>52 819</b>	<b>52 260</b>
Community and social services		10 768	11 872	13 828	20 523	19 973	19 973	27 956	26 677	28 492
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		10 768	11 872	13 828	20 523	19 973	19 973	27 956	26 677	28 492
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		16 620	17 180	19 057	22 255	22 360	22 360	25 297	26 142	23 768
Civil Defence		16 620	17 180	19 057	22 255	22 360	22 360	25 297	26 142	23 768
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>82 581</b>	<b>82 304</b>	<b>62 504</b>	<b>49 016</b>	<b>66 381</b>	<b>66 381</b>	<b>90 830</b>	<b>100 963</b>	<b>88 156</b>
Planning and development		47 416	15 981	17 626	21 954	23 254	23 254	24 989	26 238	14 562
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		13 148	15 981	17 626	21 954	23 254	23 254	24 989	26 238	14 562
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		34 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		35 166	66 323	44 878	27 062	43 127	43 127	65 841	74 725	73 594
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		35 166	66 323	44 878	27 062	43 127	43 127	65 841	74 725	73 594
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>62 295</b>	<b>77 650</b>	<b>127 193</b>	<b>84 242</b>	<b>116 400</b>	<b>116 400</b>	<b>110 966</b>	<b>116 514</b>	<b>122 212</b>
Energy sources		46 013	59 728	96 946	60 140	93 374	93 374	86 897	91 241	94 213
Electricity		46 013	59 728	96 946	60 140	93 374	93 374	86 897	91 241	94 213
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		16 283	17 922	30 246	24 102	23 026	23 026	24 069	25 272	27 999
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		16 283	17 922	30 246	24 102	23 026	23 026	24 069	25 272	27 999
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>460 689</b>	<b>372 494</b>	<b>435 912</b>	<b>430 346</b>	<b>467 570</b>	<b>467 570</b>	<b>480 023</b>	<b>495 006</b>	<b>504 269</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>16 335</b>	<b>132 803</b>	<b>109 526</b>	<b>142 872</b>	<b>137 150</b>	<b>137 150</b>	<b>99 560</b>	<b>110 700</b>	<b>133 610</b>



**EC441 Matatiele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)										
Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		296 639	309 400	369 139	341 022	341 022	341 022	375 670	393 799	415 966
Vote 3 - Corporate		3 570	471	221	475	475	475	350	368	386
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		1 008	816	508	202	202	202	202	212	223
Vote 5 - Community		17 371	18 044	23 883	29 439	31 663	31 663	90 249	22 795	23 934
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		158 436	176 565	151 688	202 080	231 358	231 358	113 112	188 534	197 369
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>477 024</b>	<b>505 297</b>	<b>545 438</b>	<b>573 218</b>	<b>604 720</b>	<b>604 720</b>	<b>579 583</b>	<b>605 706</b>	<b>637 878</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive Council		27 744	30 896	24 449	28 860	28 660	28 660	29 845	31 337	32 360
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		200 945	90 105	120 964	153 257	142 837	142 837	118 223	113 852	122 319
Vote 3 - Corporate		56 664	60 154	64 630	68 449	67 015	67 015	73 215	75 645	82 885
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		17 339	18 673	20 297	21 954	23 254	23 254	24 989	26 238	14 562
Vote 5 - Community		43 670	46 974	63 132	66 880	65 359	65 359	77 323	78 091	80 259
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		111 254	123 359	139 154	87 202	136 501	136 501	152 737	165 966	167 807
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		3 071	2 333	3 287	3 744	3 944	3 944	3 692	3 877	4 075
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>460 689</b>	<b>372 494</b>	<b>435 912</b>	<b>430 346</b>	<b>467 570</b>	<b>467 570</b>	<b>480 023</b>	<b>495 006</b>	<b>504 269</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>16 335</b>	<b>132 803</b>	<b>109 526</b>	<b>142 872</b>	<b>137 150</b>	<b>137 150</b>	<b>99 560</b>	<b>110 700</b>	<b>133 610</b>

EC441 Matatiele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - Executive Council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Finance and Admin</b>		<b>296 639</b>	<b>309 400</b>	<b>369 139</b>	<b>341 022</b>	<b>341 022</b>	<b>341 022</b>	<b>375 670</b>	<b>393 799</b>	<b>415 966</b>
2.1 - Budget and Treasury office		232 754	250 783	310 139	275 126	275 126	275 126	302 608	319 625	338 084
2.2 - Asset Management & Financial Reporting		-	-	-	300	300	300	300	315	331
2.3 - Finance Governance		(2)	(2)	(12)	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Revenue & Expenditure		63 878	58 619	58 740	65 396	65 396	65 396	72 562	73 649	77 332
2.5 - SCM & Fleet Management		10	-	271	200	200	200	200	210	221
2.6 - SPU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Strategic Governance Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate</b>		<b>3 570</b>	<b>471</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>475</b>	<b>475</b>	<b>475</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>368</b>	<b>386</b>
3.1 - Admin & Council Support		171	144	111	125	125	125	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Corporate Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Human Resources		213	327	110	350	350	350	350	368	386
3.5 - Council Support		3 185	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Development and Planning</b>		<b>1 008</b>	<b>816</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>223</b>
4.1 - LED		592	353	238	65	65	65	65	68	72
4.2 - Town Planning		416	463	270	137	137	137	137	144	151
4.3 - EDP Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community</b>		<b>17 371</b>	<b>18 044</b>	<b>23 883</b>	<b>29 439</b>	<b>31 663</b>	<b>31 663</b>	<b>90 249</b>	<b>22 795</b>	<b>23 934</b>
5.1 - Solid Waste Environment		10 131	10 919	14 401	15 598	17 822	17 822	78 681	16 381	17 200
5.2 - Community Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Public Ammenities		1 107	3 469	4 965	7 602	7 602	7 602	6 368	953	1 001
5.4 - Public Safety		6 133	3 655	4 517	6 239	6 239	6 239	5 201	5 461	5 734
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Infrastructure</b>		<b>158 436</b>	<b>176 565</b>	<b>151 688</b>	<b>202 080</b>	<b>231 358</b>	<b>231 358</b>	<b>113 112</b>	<b>188 534</b>	<b>197 369</b>
6.1 - Project Management Unit		23	-	333	-	-	-	56 068	58 514	61 116
6.2 - Electricity		94 680	118 306	91 020	150 099	154 377	154 377	57 024	129 999	136 231
6.3 - Project Operations & Maintenance		63 733	58 259	60 335	51 981	76 981	76 981	20	21	22
6.4 - Infrastructure Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description  R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	477 024	505 297	545 438	573 218	604 720	604 720	579 583	605 706	637 878
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Executive Council</b>		27 744	30 896	24 449	28 860	28 660	28 660	29 845	31 337	32 360
1.1 - Council		23 248	22 356	20 813	23 592	23 592	23 592	23 995	25 195	25 983
1.2 - Municipal Manager		4 496	8 540	3 636	5 268	5 068	5 068	5 849	6 142	6 377
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Finance and Admin</b>		200 945	90 105	120 964	153 257	142 837	142 837	118 223	113 852	122 319
2.1 - Budget and Treasury office		133 107	5 133	4 480	7 188	6 688	6 688	12 626	11 997	10 166
2.2 - Asset Management & Financial Reporting		7 395	10 322	15 201	45 645	44 845	44 845	-	-	2 993
2.3 - Finance Governance		18 503	11 229	10 507	16 835	15 165	15 165	14 359	13 158	20 126
2.4 - Revenue & Expenditure		22 686	43 633	64 365	52 518	41 868	41 868	52 825	51 135	52 435
2.5 - SCM & Fleet Management		6 852	7 784	9 188	11 618	13 018	13 018	17 740	18 627	16 620
2.6 - SPU		6 014	5 933	10 172	7 413	7 423	7 423	7 170	7 529	8 173
2.7 - Strategic Governance Unit		2 928	2 583	3 347	8 723	8 713	8 713	10 120	7 854	8 138
2.8 - Legal Services		3 461	3 488	3 705	3 316	5 116	5 116	3 384	3 553	3 668
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate</b>		56 664	60 154	64 630	68 449	67 015	67 015	73 215	75 645	82 885
3.1 - Admin & Council Support		23 167	23 120	22 179	23 576	23 126	23 126	25 006	25 025	27 633

EC441 Matatiele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
3.2 - Information Technology		13 222	16 339	17 188	17 064	15 921	15 921	17 726	18 612	20 857
3.3 - Corporate Governance		1 715	1 973	2 542	1 977	1 827	1 827	1 948	2 046	2 590
3.4 - Human Resources		8 908	8 269	9 373	12 800	13 810	13 810	13 641	14 323	15 551
3.5 - Council Support		9 652	10 453	13 348	13 031	12 331	12 331	14 894	15 638	16 253
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Development and Planning</b>		<b>17 339</b>	<b>18 673</b>	<b>20 297</b>	<b>21 954</b>	<b>23 254</b>	<b>23 254</b>	<b>24 989</b>	<b>26 238</b>	<b>14 562</b>
4.1 - LED		5 772	8 137	9 505	9 567	11 367	11 367	12 322	12 938	5 628
4.2 - Town Planning		9 605	8 713	8 964	10 047	9 547	9 547	10 365	10 883	6 434
4.3 - EDP Governance		1 962	1 823	1 828	2 340	2 340	2 340	2 302	2 417	2 500
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community</b>		<b>43 670</b>	<b>46 974</b>	<b>63 132</b>	<b>66 880</b>	<b>65 359</b>	<b>65 359</b>	<b>77 323</b>	<b>78 091</b>	<b>80 259</b>
5.1 - Solid Waste Environment		16 283	17 922	30 246	24 102	23 026	23 026	24 069	25 272	27 999
5.2 - Community Governance		2 025	1 873	1 831	1 905	1 905	1 905	2 295	2 357	2 446
5.3 - Public Amenities		8 743	9 998	11 997	18 618	18 068	18 068	25 662	24 320	26 045
5.4 - Public Safety		16 620	17 180	19 057	22 255	22 360	22 360	25 297	26 142	23 768
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Infrastructure</b>		<b>111 254</b>	<b>123 359</b>	<b>139 154</b>	<b>87 202</b>	<b>136 501</b>	<b>136 501</b>	<b>152 737</b>	<b>165 966</b>	<b>167 807</b>
6.1 - Project Management Unit		34 268	-	-	4 492	21 967	21 967	17 538	22 747	23 793
6.2 - Electricity		46 013	59 728	96 946	60 140	93 374	93 374	86 897	91 241	94 213
6.3 - Project Operations & Maintenance		29 848	62 328	40 358	20 836	19 466	19 466	45 951	49 509	47 216
6.4 - Infrastructure Governance		1 126	1 303	1 850	1 733	1 693	1 693	2 351	2 469	2 586
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Internal Audit</b>		<b>3 071</b>	<b>2 333</b>	<b>3 287</b>	<b>3 744</b>	<b>3 944</b>	<b>3 944</b>	<b>3 692</b>	<b>3 877</b>	<b>4 075</b>
7.1 - Internal Audit		3 071	2 333	3 287	3 744	3 944	3 944	3 692	3 877	4 075
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	460 689	372 494	435 912	430 346	467 570	467 570	480 023	495 006	504 269
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	16 335	132 803	109 526	142 872	137 150	137 150	99 560	110 700	133 610

**EC441 Matatiele - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	43 280	44 904	46 575	54 088	54 088	54 088	48 726	54 088	56 793	59 632
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	51 157	47 645	57 058	55 007	55 007	55 007	42 407	71 416	74 987	78 736
Service charges - water revenue	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	10 009	10 790	11 531	15 526	15 526	15 526	9 684	15 526	16 302	17 117
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 081	2 783	1 397	1 245	1 245	1 245	1 123	2 028	2 129	2 235
Interest earned - external investments		10 495	12 973	8 835	14 650	14 650	14 650	7 179	14 650	15 383	16 152
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		9 614	11 555	13 357	11 799	11 799	11 799	13 444	18 731	17 462	18 335
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3 471	1 398	762	2 094	2 094	2 094	1 597	1 769	1 521	1 598
Licences and permits		3 279	2 557	3 787	4 525	4 525	4 525	3 254	4 131	4 337	4 554
Agency services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies		215 619	244 441	306 535	267 313	269 537	269 537	265 510	293 418	304 242	321 932
Other revenue	2	2 441	1 475	873	1 501	1 501	1 501	974	1 471	1 544	1 621
Gains		18 761	(3)	1 801	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>369 207</b>	<b>380 515</b>	<b>452 512</b>	<b>427 747</b>	<b>429 971</b>	<b>429 971</b>	<b>393 897</b>	<b>477 227</b>	<b>494 700</b>	<b>521 913</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	109 115	114 310	117 964	132 261	132 261	132 261	102 976	141 262	147 094	155 542
Remuneration of councillors		19 626	20 447	19 979	21 690	21 690	21 690	16 056	22 459	23 582	24 292
Debt impairment	3	5 848	15 797	34 121	7 000	7 000	7 000	—	6 000	6 300	6 490
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	55 067	57 441	82 540	35 300	70 300	70 300	22 765	53 336	60 335	63 352
Finance charges		5	3	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	39 260	43 138	48 196	50 000	62 000	62 000	48 233	61 383	64 452	67 675
Inventory consumed	8	3 666	4 016	5 763	7 379	7 281	7 281	1 535	7 747	8 134	8 541
Contracted services		67 838	80 304	93 220	105 630	105 785	105 785	86 628	113 584	110 245	100 643
Transfers and subsidies		150	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other expenditure	4, 5	41 919	36 353	34 128	71 086	61 253	61 253	43 638	74 252	74 863	77 735
Losses		118 195	684	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>460 689</b>	<b>372 494</b>	<b>435 912</b>	<b>430 346</b>	<b>467 570</b>	<b>467 570</b>	<b>321 832</b>	<b>480 023</b>	<b>495 006</b>	<b>504 269</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(91 482)</b>	<b>8 022</b>	<b>16 600</b>	<b>(2 599)</b>	<b>(37 599)</b>	<b>(37 599)</b>	<b>72 065</b>	<b>(2 796)</b>	<b>(306)</b>	<b>17 645</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		104 943	124 782	92 926	145 471	174 749	174 749	119 913	102 356	111 006	115 965
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		2 874	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>16 335</b>	<b>132 803</b>	<b>109 526</b>	<b>142 872</b>	<b>137 150</b>	<b>137 150</b>	<b>191 979</b>	<b>99 560</b>	<b>110 700</b>	<b>133 610</b>
Taxation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>16 335</b>	<b>132 803</b>	<b>109 526</b>	<b>142 872</b>	<b>137 150</b>	<b>137 150</b>	<b>191 979</b>	<b>99 560</b>	<b>110 700</b>	<b>133 610</b>
Attributable to minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>16 335</b>	<b>132 803</b>	<b>109 526</b>	<b>142 872</b>	<b>137 150</b>	<b>137 150</b>	<b>191 979</b>	<b>99 560</b>	<b>110 700</b>	<b>133 610</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>16 335</b>	<b>132 803</b>	<b>109 526</b>	<b>142 872</b>	<b>137 150</b>	<b>137 150</b>	<b>191 979</b>	<b>99 560</b>	<b>110 700</b>	<b>133 610</b>

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method ( Includes Joint Ventures)



EC441 Matatiele - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	<b>2</b>										
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>7</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	<b>2</b>										
Vote 1 - Executive Council		1	(28)	-	90	90	90	74	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		119 108	133 748	4 061	726	2 156	2 156	620	3 260	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate		2 099	3 467	(2 384)	6 710	6 710	6 710	4 355	2 310	-	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		84 306	84 968	21 713	248	218	218	163	500	-	-
Vote 5 - Community		22 230	5 469	2 402	4 962	5 067	5 067	1 704	6 360	1 265	1 265
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		36 114	101 812	122 181	180 138	223 416	223 416	131 678	158 879	148 999	145 909
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		(12 655)	(12 655)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>251 204</b>	<b>316 781</b>	<b>147 972</b>	<b>192 873</b>	<b>237 656</b>	<b>237 656</b>	<b>138 593</b>	<b>171 309</b>	<b>150 264</b>	<b>147 174</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>251 204</b>	<b>316 781</b>	<b>147 972</b>	<b>192 873</b>	<b>237 656</b>	<b>237 656</b>	<b>138 593</b>	<b>171 309</b>	<b>150 264</b>	<b>147 174</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>108 553</b>	<b>124 532</b>	<b>1 676</b>	<b>7 526</b>	<b>8 956</b>	<b>8 956</b>	<b>5 048</b>	<b>5 570</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Executive and council		1	(28)	-	90	90	90	74	-	-	-
Finance and administration		121 207	137 215	1 676	7 436	8 866	8 866	4 975	5 570	-	-
Internal audit		(12 655)	(12 655)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>16 541</b>	<b>52 627</b>	<b>2 248</b>	<b>1 762</b>	<b>1 867</b>	<b>1 867</b>	<b>1 238</b>	<b>3 460</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community and social services		13 881	49 846	2 093	410	410	410	101	1 510	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		2 659	2 781	155	1 352	1 457	1 457	1 136	1 950	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>118 963</b>	<b>151 684</b>	<b>98 125</b>	<b>82 205</b>	<b>117 175</b>	<b>117 175</b>	<b>59 632</b>	<b>110 101</b>	<b>96 508</b>	<b>91 060</b>
Planning and development		241	904	488	248	218	218	163	500	-	-
Road transport		118 722	150 780	97 637	81 957	116 957	116 957	59 470	109 601	96 508	91 060
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>7 147</b>	<b>(12 062)</b>	<b>45 923</b>	<b>101 380</b>	<b>109 658</b>	<b>109 658</b>	<b>72 675</b>	<b>52 178</b>	<b>53 757</b>	<b>56 114</b>
Energy sources		1 457	35 097	45 769	98 180	106 458	106 458	72 209	49 278	52 492	54 849
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		5 690	(47 159)	154	3 200	3 200	3 200	466	2 900	1 265	1 265
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>251 204</b>	<b>316 781</b>	<b>147 972</b>	<b>192 873</b>	<b>237 656</b>	<b>237 656</b>	<b>138 593</b>	<b>171 309</b>	<b>150 264</b>	<b>147 174</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		119 401	132 730	63 340	142 872	172 150	172 150	111 260	99 553	108 079	112 909
Provincial Government		22 820	22 821	121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>142 221</b>	<b>155 550</b>	<b>63 461</b>	<b>142 872</b>	<b>172 150</b>	<b>172 150</b>	<b>111 260</b>	<b>99 553</b>	<b>108 079</b>	<b>112 909</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>53 452</b>	<b>22 267</b>	<b>69 066</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>65 505</b>	<b>65 505</b>	<b>27 187</b>	<b>71 757</b>	<b>42 185</b>	<b>34 265</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>195 673</b>	<b>177 817</b>	<b>132 527</b>	<b>192 873</b>	<b>237 656</b>	<b>237 656</b>	<b>138 447</b>	<b>171 309</b>	<b>150 264</b>	<b>147 174</b>

**References**

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

EC441 Matatiele - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1																					
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2																					
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>																						
<b>Vote 1 - Executive Council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Finance and Admin</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management & Financial Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Finance Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Revenue & Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - SCM & Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - SPU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Strategic Governance Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Admin & Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Corporate Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Development and Planning</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - EDP Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Solid Waste Environment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Community Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Public Amenities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Project Operations & Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Infrastructure Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Internal Audit</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1																					
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**EC441 Matatiele - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding**

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Executive Council	2	1	(28)	-	90	90	90	74	-	-	-
1.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		1	(28)	-	90	90	90	74	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		119 108	133 748	4 061	726	2 156	2 156	620	3 260	-	-
2.1 - Budget and Treasury office		86 934	86 934	287	100	100	100	98	100	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management & Financial Reporting		236	228	-	71	71	71	38	-	-	-
2.3 - Finance Governance		(1)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Revenue & Expenditure		174	11 947	85	150	150	150	147	100	-	-
2.5 - SCM & Fleet Management		1 993	4 868	3 534	-	1 400	1 400	-	2 800	-	-
2.6 - SPU		17	17	155	300	300	300	214	130	-	-
2.7 - Strategic Governance Unit		7	7	-	105	135	135	123	70	-	-
2.8 - Legal Services		29 748	29 748	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate		2 099	3 467	(2 384)	6 710	6 710	6 710	4 355	2 310	-	-
3.1 - Admin & Council Support		29	220	156	2 200	2 208	2 208	1 430	350	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology		1 590	2 587	(2 752)	4 300	4 300	4 300	2 778	1 800	-	-
3.3 - Corporate Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Human Resources		111	161	-	210	202	202	147	160	-	-
3.5 - Council Support		369	499	212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		84 306	84 968	21 713	248	218	218	163	500	-	-
4.1 - LED		129	129	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Town Planning		84 177	84 808	21 225	128	98	98	64	500	-	-
4.3 - EDP Governance		-	32	88	120	120	120	98	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community		22 230	5 469	2 402	4 962	5 067	5 067	1 704	6 360	1 265	1 265

[illegible]

EC441 Matatiele - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
5.1 - Solid Waste Environment		5 690	(47 159)	154	3 200	3 200	3 200	466	2 900	1 265	1 265
5.2 - Community Governance		4 490	5 853	1 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Public Ammenities		9 391	43 993	729	410	410	410	101	1 510	-	-
5.4 - Public Safety		2 659	2 781	155	1 352	1 457	1 457	1 136	1 950	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		36 114	101 812	122 181	180 138	223 416	223 416	131 678	158 879	148 999	145 909
6.1 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	81 957	106 957	106 957	59 470	66 575	75 008	72 560
6.2 - Electricity		1 457	35 097	45 769	98 180	106 458	106 458	72 209	49 278	52 492	54 849
6.3 - Project Operations & Maintenance		34 657	66 715	76 412	-	10 000	10 000	-	43 027	21 500	18 500
6.4 - Infrastructure Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		(12 655)	(12 655)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Internal Audit		(12 655)	(12 655)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

EC441 Matatiele - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		251 204	316 781	147 972	192 873	237 656	237 656	138 593	171 309	150 264	147 174
Total Capital Expenditure		251 204	316 781	147 972	192 873	237 656	237 656	138 593	171 309	150 264	147 174

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

EC441 Matatiele - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	1	11 360	2 891	11 295	669	7 244	7 244	(9 054)	15 393	12 504	33 033
Call investment deposits		112 597	150 305	213 127	140 275	104 361	104 361	308 565	217 545	198 605	183 008
Consumer debtors		72 292	76 813	66 327	33 127	33 127	33 127	102 493	70 502	112 799	157 336
Other debtors		60 655	75 481	83 199	88 896	88 896	88 896	92 597	4 937	5 241	5 561
Current portion of long-term receivables	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		–	–	–	1 600	1 698	1 698	2 031	1 093	1 093	1 093
Total current assets		256 904	305 491	373 948	264 567	235 326	235 326	496 631	309 470	330 242	380 030
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		35 575	3 698	4 960	2 327	2 327	2 327	4 960	–	–	–
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment		950 785	1 059 860	1 124 828	1 148 451	1 158 330	1 298 737	1 240 313	1 356 483	1 446 811	1 531 052
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		413	692	403	590	494	494	206	4 626	4 416	4 195
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	540	620	431	233
Total non current assets		986 772	1 064 250	1 130 191	1 152 868	1 162 651	1 303 058	1 246 020	1 361 729	1 451 658	1 535 480
TOTAL ASSETS		1 243 677	1 369 741	1 504 140	1 417 435	1 397 978	1 538 385	1 742 650	1 671 199	1 781 900	1 915 511
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits	4	1 255	1 387	1 497	(345)	(345)	(345)	1 573	822	822	822
Trade and other payables		81 837	94 529	115 049	(49 940)	(52 115)	52 115	163 052	62 798	62 798	62 799
Provisions		14 291	15 117	15 318	(11 998)	(11 998)	(11 998)	15 318	35 752	35 752	35 752
Total current liabilities		97 383	111 033	131 863	(62 284)	(64 459)	39 771	179 943	99 372	99 373	99 373
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions		26 904	28 276	32 753	(29 578)	(29 578)	29 578	32 753	14 442	14 442	14 442
Total non current liabilities		26 904	28 276	32 753	(29 578)	(29 578)	29 578	32 753	14 442	14 442	14 442
TOTAL LIABILITIES		124 287	139 309	164 616	(91 861)	(94 037)	69 349	212 696	113 814	113 814	113 815
NET ASSETS	5	1 119 390	1 230 432	1 339 523	1 509 297	1 492 015	1 469 036	1 529 954	1 557 385	1 668 086	1 801 696
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	4	651 568	646 871	868 275	1 739 743	1 722 461	1 722 461	1 086 563	1 178 048	1 288 748	1 422 358
Reserves		452 460	452 460	452 460	(230 446)	(230 446)	230 446	452 460	379 337	379 337	379 337
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 104 028	1 099 331	1 320 735	1 509 297	1 492 015	1 952 906	1 539 023	1 557 385	1 668 086	1 801 696

EC441 Matatiele - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		1	9	17 483	45 975	45 975	45 975	34 843	43 271	45 434	47 706
Service charges		49 707	57 798	54 759	60 729	60 729	60 729	48 543	69 553	73 031	76 683
Other revenue		116 518	44 102	33 631	9 365	9 365	9 365	12 725	7 598	7 710	8 095
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	240 745	259 411	309 461	267 313	267 313	267 313	266 174	293 418	304 242	321 932
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	73 290	108 432	92 926	145 471	174 749	174 749	174 749	102 356	111 006	115 965
Interest		-	-	8 578	-	14 650	14 650	2 425	14 650	15 383	16 152
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(257 700)	(271 512)	(16 811)	(375 402)	(390 269)	(390 269)	(219 861)	(420 687)	(428 371)	(434 427)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	(150)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		222 412	198 241	500 027	153 450	182 511	182 511	319 597	110 160	128 435	152 106
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	-	(161 457)	(192 872)	(237 656)	(237 656)	(147 813)	(171 309)	(150 264)	(147 174)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	(161 457)	(192 872)	(237 656)	(237 656)	(147 813)	(171 309)	(150 264)	(147 174)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	110	-	-	-	76	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	110	-	-	-	76	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		222 412	198 241	338 680	(39 422)	(55 144)	(55 144)	171 861	(61 150)	(21 829)	4 932
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	-	153 196	178 309	166 749	166 749	224 422	294 088	232 938	211 109
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	222 412	198 241	491 876	138 887	111 605	111 605	396 283	232 938	211 109	216 041



EC441 Matatiele - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	222 412	198 241	491 876	138 887	111 605	111 605	396 283	232 938	211 109	216 041
Other current investments > 90 days		(98 455)	(45 044)	(267 454)	2 057	(0)	(0)	(96 773)	0	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		123 957	153 196	224 422	140 943	111 605	111 605	299 511	232 938	211 109	216 041
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		3 236	1 753	4 461	(0)	(2 224)	2 224	59 800	0	0	0
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	(70 418)	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(136 561)	(79 859)	(63 750)	(147 091)	(147 043)	(47 259)	(116 870)	9 094	(22 272)	(54 598)
Other provisions		-	-	-	11 998	11 998	11 998	(15 318)	(35 752)	(35 752)	(35 752)
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	230 446	230 446	230 446	(364 732)	(379 337)	(379 337)	(379 337)
Total Application of cash and investments:		(133 324)	(78 106)	(59 289)	95 353	93 178	197 409	(507 539)	(405 996)	(437 361)	(469 688)
Surplus(shortfall)		257 281	231 302	283 711	45 590	18 427	(85 804)	807 050	638 934	648 470	685 728

- References
- 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
  - 2. For example: VAT, taxation
  - 3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
  - 4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
  - 5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	177 746	126 073	116 969	97 151	97 151	97 151	154 693	53 704	85 070	117 397
Creditors due	41 185	46 214	53 219	(49 940)	(49 892)	49 892	37 823	62 798	62 798	62 799
Total	136 561	79 859	63 750	147 091	147 043	47 259	116 870	(9 094)	22 272	54 598

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	132 947	152 294	149 526	122 023	122 023	122 023	195 089	75 439	118 040	162 896
Estimate of debtors collection rate	133.7%	82.8%	78.2%	79.6%	79.6%	79.6%	79.3%	71.2%	72.1%	72.1%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	1 666	1 666	1 666	-	-	-	1 666	-	-	-
Capital replacement	183 391	183 391	183 391	(230 446)	(230 446)	230 446	183 391	379 337	379 337	379 337
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list)	179 676	179 676	179 676	-	-	-	179 676	-	-	-

	364 732	364 732	364 732	(230 446)	(230 446)	230 446	364 732	379 337	379 337	379 337
--	---------	---------	---------	-----------	-----------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

EC441 Matatiele - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets		1	248 120	301 161	101 497	166 773	181 346	181 346	141 095	111 764	111 674
Roads Infrastructure			196 742	230 163	27 071	47 567	55 432	55 432	43 437	48 685	43 765
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			(0)	181	43 793	96 200	105 528	105 528	63 238	61 815	66 645
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	450	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	1 265	1 265
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			371	454	(3 358)	1 035	927	927	550	-	-
Infrastructure			197 113	230 797	67 506	144 802	161 887	161 887	109 475	111 764	111 674
Community Facilities			32 291	35 010	400	850	1 350	1 350	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			40	40	5 828	2 300	2 250	2 250	200	-	-
Community Assets			32 331	35 051	6 228	3 150	3 600	3 600	200	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			4 490	(48 237)	20 610	8 650	5 295	5 295	5 700	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			4 490	(48 237)	20 610	8 650	5 295	5 295	5 700	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			23	642	-	600	600	600	600	-	-
Intangible Assets			23	642	-	600	600	600	600	-	-
Computer Equipment			17 450	18 507	2 008	5 137	4 632	4 632	1 700	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			6 258	39 159	412	643	521	521	700	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			3 084	3 118	1 228	2 590	3 010	3 010	3 770	-	-
Transport Assets			30 940	33 816	3 504	800	1 400	1 400	18 950	-	-
Land			(43 568)	(11 692)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 850	3 000	-
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	2 850	3 000	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	2 850	3 000	-
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets		6	3 084	15 620	46 475	26 100	56 310	56 310	27 365	35 500	35 500
Roads Infrastructure			1 422	1 422	44 876	25 550	55 760	55 760	21 615	31 000	31 000
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			1 325	2 088	565	300	300	300	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	250	250	250	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Coastal Infrastructure		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure			2 746	3 510	45 441	26 100	56 310	56 310	21 615	31 000	31 000	
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	334	-	-	-	5 200	4 500	4 500	
Community Assets			-	-	334	-	-	-	5 200	4 500	4 500	
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings			208	208	614	-	-	-	550	-	-	
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets			208	208	614	-	-	-	550	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment			130	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment			-	11 772	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure				251 204	316 781	147 972	192 873	237 656	237 656	171 309	150 264	147 174
Roads Infrastructure				198 163	231 584	71 947	73 117	111 192	111 192	67 901	82 685	74 765
Storm water Infrastructure				-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure				1 325	2 269	44 358	96 500	105 828	105 828	63 238	61 815	66 645
Water Supply Infrastructure				-	-	-	-	-	-	450	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure				-	-	-	250	250	250	1 100	1 265	1 265
Rail Infrastructure				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure				371	454	(3 358)	1 035	927	927	550	-	-
Infrastructure				199 859	234 307	112 947	170 902	218 197	218 197	133 939	145 764	142 674
Community Facilities				32 291	35 010	400	850	1 350	1 350	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities				40	40	6 163	2 300	2 250	2 250	5 400	4 500	4 500
Community Assets			32 331	35 051	6 563	3 150	3 600	3 600	5 400	4 500	4 500	
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings			4 698	(48 029)	21 225	8 650	5 295	5 295	6 250	-	-	
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets			4 698	(48 029)	21 225	8 650	5 295	5 295	6 250	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-	-	
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights			23	642	-	600	600	600	600	-	-	
Intangible Assets			23	642	-	600	600	600	600	-	-	
Computer Equipment			17 580	18 637	2 008	5 137	4 632	4 632	1 700	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment			6 258	39 159	412	643	521	521	700	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment			3 084	14 891	1 314	2 590	3 010	3 010	3 770	-	-	
Transport Assets			30 940	33 816	3 504	800	1 400	1 400	18 950	-	-	
Land			(43 568)	(11 692)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class			251 204	316 781	147 972	192 873	237 656	237 656	171 309	150 264	147 174	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5	763 311	754 393	799 270	983 839	943 756	943 756	1 239 140	1 188 128	1 136 572	
Roads Infrastructure			468 603	469 356	500 561	-	(17 579)	(17 579)	(32 234)	(72 879)	(115 557)	
Storm water Infrastructure			(2 282)	(2 282)	(2 282)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure			(816)	127	1 960	10 188	(11 324)	(11 324)	3 150	(4 537)	(10 602)	
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	(45)	(92)	(142)	
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure			(360)	(360)	(360)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure			371	371	371	1 035	462	462	280	206	129	
Infrastructure			465 516	467 213	500 249	11 223	(28 441)	(28 441)	(28 849)	(77 302)	(126 172)	
Community Assets			125 421	120 124	131 616	993 628	993 628	993 628	1 241 380	1 241 380	1 241 380	
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	620	431	233	
Investment properties			35 575	3 698	4 960	2 327	2 327	2 327	-	-	-	
Other Assets			69 939	66 603	63 759	2 402	570	570	1 270	1 238	1 205	
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

EC441 Matatiele - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Intangible Assets			413	692	403	590	494	494	4 626	4 416	4 195
Computer Equipment			16 271	17 183	14 466	5 105	5 967	5 967	1 818	1 732	1 641
Furniture and Office Equipment			14 155	8 072	8 995	273	421	421	673	645	615
Machinery and Equipment			1 461	1 495	2 023	(33 710)	(33 810)	(33 810)	1 397	1 215	1 025
Transport Assets			13 703	16 579	20 065	500	1 100	1 100	16 205	14 373	12 449
Land			20 858	52 734	52 734	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5	763 311	754 393	799 270	983 839	943 756	943 756	1 239 140	1 188 128	1 136 572
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS			59 182	65 955	62 387	59 724	94 834	94 834	83 981	89 940	92 977
Depreciation		7	48 540	47 812	41 583	35 300	70 300	70 300	53 336	60 335	63 352
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class		3	10 642	18 143	20 804	24 424	24 534	24 534	30 645	29 605	29 626
Roads Infrastructure			5 896	5 229	8 714	8 990	8 690	8 690	10 790	11 330	11 795
Storm water Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Supply Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure			5 896	5 229	8 714	8 990	8 690	8 690	10 790	11 330	11 795
Community Facilities			527	695	989	2 030	1 890	1 890	3 750	1 313	3 840
Sport and Recreation Facilities			307	8 412	6 127	8 849	7 649	7 649	9 700	10 185	9 561
Community Assets			833	9 106	7 116	10 879	9 539	9 539	13 450	11 498	13 401
Heritage Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings			2 460	2 781	1 313	950	850	850	600	630	76
Housing			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Assets			2 460	2 781	1 313	950	850	850	600	630	76
Biological or Cultivated Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Equipment			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Furniture and Office Equipment			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and Equipment			1 452	1 026	1 266	1 605	1 605	1 605	3 305	3 523	1 649
Transport Assets			—	—	2 396	2 000	3 850	3 850	2 500	2 625	2 704
Land			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS			59 182	65 955	62 387	59 724	94 834	94 834	83 981	89 940	92 977
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex			1.2%	4.9%	31.4%	13.5%	23.7%	23.7%	17.6%	25.6%	24.1%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn			6.4%	32.7%	111.8%	73.9%	80.1%	80.1%	56.6%	63.8%	56.0%
R&M as a % of PPE			1.1%	1.7%	1.8%	2.1%	2.1%	1.9%	2.3%	2.0%	1.9%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE			2.0%	4.0%	8.0%	5.0%	9.0%	9.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%

EC441 Matatiele - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	139	139	139	139	139	139
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	(13 514)	(14 190)	(28 900)
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 000)	(12 500)	(12 500)
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25 514)	(26 690)	(41 400)

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b><u>Property rates</u></b>	6										
Total Property Rates		43 280	44 904	46 575	54 088	54 088	54 088	48 726	40 574	42 603	30 733
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(13 514)	(14 190)	(28 900)
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		43 280	44 904	46 575	54 088	54 088	54 088	48 726	54 088	56 793	59 632
<b><u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u></b>	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		51 157	47 645	57 058	55 007	55 007	55 007	42 407	59 416	62 487	66 236
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(12 000)	(12 500)	(12 500)
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		51 157	47 645	57 058	55 007	55 007	55 007	42 407	71 416	74 987	78 736
<b><u>Service charges - water revenue</u></b>	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b><u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u></b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b><u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u></b>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		10 009	10 790	11 531	15 526	15 526	15 526	9 684	15 526	16 302	17 117
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		10 009	10 790	11 531	15 526	15 526	15 526	9 684	15 526	16 302	17 117
<b><u>Other Revenue by source</u></b>											
<i>Fuel Levy</i>											
<i>Other Revenue</i>		2 441	1 475	873	1 501	1 501	1 501	974	1 471	1 544	1 621
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	1	2 441	1 475	873	1 501	1 501	1 501	974	1 471	1 544	1 621
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b><u>Employee related costs</u></b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	72 872	78 141	76 821	90 826	90 498	90 498	69 205	97 190	100 818	101 510
Pension and UIF Contributions		10 962	12 228	12 686	14 463	14 463	14 463	10 828	15 918	16 714	15 772
Medical Aid Contributions		3 414	3 782	5 569	5 255	5 255	5 255	3 901	5 075	5 329	5 656
Overtime		1 115	2 453	2 147	1 916	2 026	2 026	1 330	2 480	2 604	4 197
Performance Bonus		4 952	4 677	5 961	6 332	6 332	6 332	4 356	7 798	8 188	11 736
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 792	4 729	5 573	6 646	6 646	6 646	4 935	6 431	6 752	7 117
Cellphone Allowance		6	6	6	6	6	6	144	6	7	7
Housing Allowances		1 235	1 183	577	3 921	3 921	3 921	820	3 708	3 894	6 471
Other benefits and allowances		5 371	3 879	4 514	2 897	3 115	3 115	4 565	2 655	2 788	3 076
Payments in lieu of leave		2 987	2 990	3 821	–	–	–	2 574	–	–	–
Long service awards		302	243	290	–	–	–	318	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1 106	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>sub-total</b>	4										
<b>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</b>	5	109 115	114 310	117 964	132 261	132 261	132 261	102 976	141 262	147 094	155 542
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	109 115	114 310	117 964	132 261	132 261	132 261	102 976	141 262	147 094	155 542
<b><u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u></b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		47 617	47 812	41 295	35 300	70 204	70 204	22 765	53 136	60 125	63 131
Lease amortisation		923	–	288	–	97	97	–	200	210	221
Capital asset impairment		6 526	9 628	40 956	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	1	55 067	57 441	82 540	35 300	70 300	70 300	22 765	53 336	60 335	63 352
<b><u>Bulk purchases - electricity</u></b>											
Electricity bulk purchases		39 260	43 138	48 196	50 000	62 000	62 000	48 233	61 383	64 452	67 675
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	39 260	43 138	48 196	50 000	62 000	62 000	48 233	61 383	64 452	67 675
<b><u>Transfers and grants</u></b>											
Cash transfers and grants		150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b><u>Contracted services</u></b>											
Outsourced Services		30 098	42 858	43 316	50 948	46 493	46 493	40 312	43 380	45 497	41 788
Consultants and Professional Services		15 673	12 204	25 556	20 743	24 723	24 723	20 164	24 419	19 247	14 317
Contractors		22 066	25 241	24 348	33 939	34 569	34 569	26 151	45 785	45 502	44 538
<b>Total contracted services</b>		67 838	80 304	93 220	105 630	105 785	105 785	86 628	113 584	110 245	100 643
<b><u>Other Expenditure By Type</u></b>											
Collection costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		816	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		5 442	3 885	3 035	7 500	3 800	3 800	4 521	5 500	7 006	7 356
Other Expenditure		35 661	32 469	31 093	63 586	57 453	57 453	39 117	68 752	67 857	70 378
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	1	41 919	36 353	34 128	71 086	61 253	61 253	43 638	74 252	74 863	77 735
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>	8										
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		–	526	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted Services		10 642	17 617	20 804	23 254	23 364	23 364	19 789	29 475	28 376	28 336
Other Expenditure		–	–	–	1 170	1 170	1 170	15	1 170	1 229	1 290
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	10 642	18 143	20 804	24 424	24 534	24 534	19 803	30 645	29 605	29 626
<b><u>Inventory Consumed</u></b>											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		–	–	–	7 379	7 281	7 281	1 535	7 747	8 134	8 541
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		–	–	–	7 379	7 281	7 281	1 535	7 747	8 134	8 541

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive Council	Vote 2 - Finance and Admin	Vote 3 - Corporate	Vote 4 - Development and Planning	Vote 5 - Community	Vote 6 - Infrastructure	Vote 7 - Internal Audit	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
<b>R thousand</b>	1																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Property rates		-	54 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 088
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	63 080	8 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 416
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	15 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 526
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	1 552	-	-	456	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 028
Interest earned - external investments		-	14 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 650
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	16 531	-	-	-	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 731
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	320	-	-	1 429	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 769
Licences and permits		-	-	-	37	4 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 131
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	571	350	165	205	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 471
Transfers and subsidies		-	287 958	-	-	5 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	293 418
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribut</b>		-	375 670	350	202	90 249	10 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	477 227
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		2 663	31 508	32 528	10 355	34 431	27 000	2 779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 262
Remuneration of councillors		22 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 459
Debt impairment		-	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	196	156	50	556	52 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 336
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	61 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 383
Inventory consumed		145	575	962	170	2 870	3 005	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 747
Contracted services		910	46 339	18 530	12 100	30 905	4 250	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 584
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		3 668	33 605	21 040	2 314	8 561	4 721	343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 252
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		29 845	118 223	73 215	24 989	77 323	152 737	3 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480 023
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		(29 845)	257 447	(72 865)	(24 787)	12 927	(141 982)	(3 692)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 796)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	102 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 356
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		(29 845)	257 447	(72 865)	(24 787)	12 927	(39 626)	(3 692)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 560



EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		118 464	132 345	147 607	40 127	40 127	40 127	181 529	76 502	119 099	163 825
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(46 172)	(55 532)	(81 280)	(7 000)	(7 000)	(7 000)	(79 037)	(6 000)	(6 300)	(6 490)
Total Consumer debtors	2	72 292	76 813	66 327	33 127	33 127	33 127	102 493	70 502	112 799	157 336
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(33 349)	(45 352)	(54 627)	-	-	-	(77 722)	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision		(12 003)	(9 276)	(25 504)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		(820)	(904)	(1 149)	(7 000)	(7 000)	(7 000)	(1 315)	(6 000)	(6 300)	(6 490)
Balance at end of year		(46 172)	(55 532)	(81 280)	(7 000)	(7 000)	(7 000)	(79 037)	(6 000)	(6 300)	(6 490)
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	1 650	1 650	1 650	8 788	1 093	7 053	13 311
Acquisitions		-	-	-	1 684	1 684	1 684	1 299	7 747	8 134	8 541
Issues	7	-	-	-	(1 684)	(1 314)	(1 314)	(7)	(1 787)	(1 876)	(1 970)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		–	–	–	1 650	2 020	2 020	10 080	7 053	13 311	19 882
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	(6 653)	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	21	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 420)	–	–	–
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	(8 052)	–	–	–
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	3	–	(75)	(154)
Acquisitions		–	–	–	200	200	200	–	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	(200)	–	(75)	(79)	(83)
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Finished Goods		–	–	–	–	–	–	3	(75)	(154)	(236)
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	(1)	–	(5 885)	(12 064)
Acquisitions		–	–	–	5 445	5 445	5 445	109	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	–	–	(5 495)	(5 767)	(5 767)	(109)	(5 885)	(6 179)	(6 488)
Adjustments	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		–	–	–	(50)	(322)	(322)	(1)	(5 885)	(12 064)	(18 553)
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		–	–	–	1 600	1 698	1 698	2 031	1 093	1 093	1 093
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1 078 789	1 172 147	1 273 698	1 183 751	1 228 534	1 228 534	1 411 701	1 409 439	1 559 703	1 706 877
Leases recognised as PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		128 004	112 286	148 870	35 300	70 204	(70 204)	171 387	52 956	112 892	175 825
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	950 785	1 059 860	1 124 828	1 148 451	1 158 330	1 298 737	1 240 313	1 356 483	1 446 811	1 531 052
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	41 185	46 214	53 219	(49 940)	(49 892)	49 892	37 823	62 798	62 798	62 799

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Other creditors	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unspent conditional transfers		3 236	1 753	4 461	(0)	(2 224)	2 224	59 800	0	0	0
VAT		37 415	46 562	57 369	—	—	—	65 430	—	—	—
Total Trade and other payables		81 837	94 529	115 049	(49 940)	(52 115)	52 115	163 052	62 798	62 798	62 799
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		10 060	8 659	13 536	—	—	—	13 536	—	—	—
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		13 050	13 050	13 050	(29 578)	(29 578)	29 578	13 050	14 442	14 442	
Other		3 795	6 567	6 167	—	—	—	6 167	—	—	—
Total Provisions - non-current		26 904	28 276	32 753	(29 578)	(29 578)	29 578	32 753	14 442	14 442	14 442
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1	650 880	667 923	779 674	1 596 870	1 585 310	(1 585 310)	889 201	1 078 488	1 178 048	1 288 748
GRAP adjustments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Restated balance		650 880	667 923	779 674	1 596 870	1 585 310	(1 585 310)	889 201	1 078 488	1 178 048	1 288 748
Surplus/(Deficit)		16 335	132 803	109 526	142 872	137 150	137 150	191 979	99 560	110 700	133 610
Transfers to/from Reserves		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation offsets		—	(20 822)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other adjustments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		667 215	779 903	889 201	1 739 743	1 722 461	(1 448 160)	1 081 179	1 178 048	1 288 748	1 422 358
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund			1 666	1 666	1 666	—	—	—	1 666	—	—
Capital replacement		183 391	183 391	183 391	(230 446)	(230 446)	230 446	183 391	379 337	379 337	379 337
Self-insurance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other reserves		179 676	179 676	179 676	—	—	—	179 676	—	—	—
Revaluation		87 728	87 728	87 728	—	—	—	87 728	—	—	—
Total Reserves	2	452 460	452 460	452 460	(230 446)	(230 446)	230 446	452 460	379 337	379 337	379 337
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1 119 675	1 232 363	1 341 661	1 509 297	1 492 015	(1 217 714)	1 533 639	1 557 385	1 668 086	1 801 696

**EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>												
To improve revenue enhancement through broadening revenue base and improving revenue collection	Financially viable institution that is sustainable and complies with statutes			476 814			563 313					
To promote safer, informed and secure communities	Realize sustainable communities in a safe and Healthy environment						9 906					
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				476 814	-	-	573 218	-	-	-	-	-

**EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>												
.To Support the development of SMME to participate in a diversified and growing economy							9 567					
To build a healthy competent and effective workforce							12 800					
To ensure full compliance with legislative requirements of MFMA MPRA and financial relevant regulations and national treasury							331 600					
To improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality							31 597					
To maintain municipal infrastructure and public amenities							18 598					
To promote a coherent and interactive communication and participation with customers and stakeholders around service							7 413					
To Provide Land for Residential Commercial and Industrial Development							10 047					
To Strengthen integrated planning performance monitoring and evaluation of municipal programmes.				460 363			8 723					

**EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure				1	460 363	-	-	430 346	-	-	-	-

**EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>												
achieve sound environmental management and land use conservation management	Realize sustainable communities in a safe and Healthy environment	A					–					
To build a healthy competent and effective workforce	Promote an efficient and Effective Working Environment	B					8 026					
To improve access to sports and recreational facilities in rural and urban areas within the municipality	: Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification	C					98 980					
To improve revenue enhancement through broadening revenue base and improving revenue collection	Financially viable institution that is sustainable and complies with statutes	D					150					
To improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality	Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings	E					79 957					
To maintain municipal infrastructure and public amenities	Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings	F					410					
To provide reliable and efficient ICT services to achieve optimal service delivery	Promote an efficient and Effective Working Environment	G					4 800					
Promote an efficient and Effective Working Environment	To provide suitable and conducive working conditions for municipal staff and councillors	H					–					
Support the development of SMMEs to participate in a diversified and growing economy	Reduction of Inequality, Poverty and Unemployment	I					–					
To promote a coherent and interactive communication and participation with customers and stakeholders around service	Goal 10: Strengthen Communication and improve community and stakeholder participation in municipal affairs	J					550					

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	-	192 872	-	-	-	-	-



EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))  
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities  
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

EC441 Matatiele - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

**EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.6	2.8	2.8	(4.2)	(3.7)	5.9	2.8	3.1	3.3	3.8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.6	2.8	2.8	(4.2)	(3.7)	5.9	2.8	3.1	3.3	3.8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.3	1.4	1.7	(2.3)	(1.7)	2.8	1.7	2.3	2.1	2.2
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		47.6%	55.9%	62.7%	85.6%	85.6%	85.6%	82.7%	80.0%	80.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		47.6%	55.9%	62.7%	85.6%	85.6%	85.6%	82.7%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	36.0%	40.0%	33.0%	28.5%	28.4%	28.4%	49.5%	15.8%	23.9%	31.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		18.5%	23.3%	10.8%	-36.0%	-44.7%	44.7%	9.5%	27.0%	29.7%	29.1%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.6%	30.0%	26.1%	30.9%	30.8%	30.8%	26.1%	29.6%	29.7%	29.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	34.9%	35.4%	30.5%	36.0%	35.8%	35.8%		34.3%	34.5%	34.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.9%	4.8%	4.6%	5.7%	5.7%	5.7%		6.4%	6.0%	5.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	14.9%	15.1%	18.2%	8.3%	16.3%	16.3%	5.8%	11.2%	12.2%	12.1%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	15.9	-	11.0	11.0	11.0	8.8	11.9	11.8	12.4
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	126.0%	143.5%	128.3%	96.9%	96.9%	96.9%	191.4%	52.7%	78.6%	103.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	10.3	8.2	17.9	4.8	3.8	3.8	17.5	7.4	6.6	6.7

**References**

- Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
- Only include if services provided by the municipality

**Calculation data**

Debtors > 90 days										
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	21 673	24 179	27 453	28 997	29 679	29 679	22 664	31 457	32 073	32 429
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	108 983	161 230	84 511	50 000	65 505	65 505	27 333	71 757	42 185	34 265
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

2022/05/26 18:31:57

**EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions**

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population			206	218	218	224	231	238	245	245	257	270
Females aged 5 - 14			26	40	40	41	43	44	45	45	47	50
Males aged 5 - 14			27	41	41	42	43	45	46	46	48	51
Females aged 15 - 34			34	40	40	41	43	44	45	45	47	50
Males aged 15 - 34			32	38	38	39	41	42	43	43	45	47
Unemployment												
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income			7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	9
R1 - R1 600			115	122	130	130	130	130	130	130	137	143
R1 601 - R3 200			2 244	2 383	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 657	2 789
R3 201 - R6 400			6 527	6 931	7 360	7 360	7 360	7 360	7 360	7 360	7 728	8 114
R6 401 - R12 800			6 856	7 280	7 730	7 730	7 730	7 730	7 730	7 730	8 117	8 522
R12 801 - R25 600			5 924	6 291	6 680	6 680	6 680	6 680	6 680	6 680	7 014	7 365
R25 601 - R51 200			6 137	6 517	6 920	6 920	6 920	6 920	6 920	6 920	7 266	7 629
R52 201 - R102 400			4 993	5 302	5 630	5 630	5 630	5 630	5 630	5 630	5 912	6 207
R102 401 - R204 800			3 840	4 078	4 330	4 330	4 330	4 330	4 330	4 330	4 547	4 774
R204 801 - R409 600			7 799	8 282	8 794	8 794	8 794	8 794	8 794	8 794	9 234	9 695
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3											
Formal												
Informal												
<b>Total number of households</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												

**EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions**

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

**Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10**

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions**

2014/15 indicators - Supporting Table 6: Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions														
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
		Household service targets (000)												
		Water:												
		Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Sanitation/sewerage:												
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Energy:												
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Refuse:												
		Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Municipal entity services	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)								2022/05/26 18:31:57				

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	
Name of municipal entity		Water:											
	8 10	Piped water inside dwelling											
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)											
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)											
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using public tap (< min.service level)											
		Other water supply (< min.service level)											
		No water supply											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)											
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)											
		Chemical toilet											
		Pit toilet (ventilated)											
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Bucket toilet											
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)											
		No toilet provisions											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Name of municipal entity		Energy:											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)											
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity (< min.service level)											
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)											
		Other energy sources											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
				Removed at least once a week									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Removed less frequently than once a week													
Using communal refuse dump													
Using own refuse dump													
Other rubbish disposal													
No rubbish disposal													
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25			
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)											
	8 10	Water:											
		Piped water inside dwelling											
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)											
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)											
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)											

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)		-	-	-	50	50	50	50	50	50
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
2022/05/26 18:31:57												



EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water</b>	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation</b>	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse Removal</b>	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	139	139	139	139	139	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial year valuation used		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	2	-	-	2	2	-
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of properties	5	-	-	-	6 575	-	-	6 575	-	-
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	4 717 611	-	-	4 717 611	4 717 611	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	2 818 446	-	-	2 818 446	2 818 446	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	1 786 599	-	-	1 786 599	1 786 599	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	5	-	-	5	5	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	5 417 347 338	-	-	5 417 347 338	5 417 347 338	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	5 417 347 338	-	-	5 417 347 338	5 417 347 338	-
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	-	-	-	85	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)		-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2021/22</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		4 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )		4	-	4	4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		2	-	2	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )		1	-	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		1	-	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	1 389 418 799	-	714 513 466	124 338 411	1 481 572 385	366 131 970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 416 814	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	1 389 418 799	-	714 513 466	124 338 411	1 481 572 385	366 131 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 416 814	-
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	10 878	130 540	13 054	2 640	21 760	13 054	2 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 054	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	85	-	85	80	70	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	4 638 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 741 510	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>																	

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2022/23</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		-	-	184	556	238	731	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	13 582 751	2 297 747	-	4 638 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 741 510	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	1 358 275	2 297 747	4 638 923	1 741 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	-	-	13 054	264	21 760	13 054	2 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 054	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	85	80	70	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	4 638 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 741 510	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>																	

**EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Property rates</b> <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	0.0109	0.0112	0.0115	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	0.0224	0.0231	0.0238	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	0.0026	0.0027	0.0028	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	0.0026	0.0027	0.0028	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	0.0026	0.0027	0.0028	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	0.0131	0.0134	0.0138	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	0.0131	0.0134	0.0138	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	0.0224	0.0231	0.0238	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	0.0131	0.0134	0.0138	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	0.0026	0.0027	0.0028	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	0.0026	0.0027	0.0028	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> <i>(Rands)</i>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	4.0000	4.0000	4.0000	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	2.0000	2.0000	2.0000	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	10.0000	11.0000	11.0000	-
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/l)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/l)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/l)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	2	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Waste water tariffs</u></b>									
<b><u>Domestic</u></b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Electricity tariffs</u></b>									
<b><u>Domestic</u></b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	2		-	-	-	535.0000	620.0000	720.0000	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	2.0000	2.0000	2.0000	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	2.0000	2.0000	2.0000	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	3.0000	3.0000	3.0000	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	2.0000	2.0000	2.0000	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	2.0000	2.0000	2.0000	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	3.0000	3.0000	3.0000	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Waste management tariffs</u></b>									
<b><u>Domestic</u></b>									
Street cleaning charge	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	139.0000	146.0000	153.0000	-

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>			65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000
			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
			100	100	100	100	100	100	100
			100	100	100	100	100	100	100
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A



EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	412	-	-	5.0%	432	445	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	535	-	-	16.0%	621	720	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	1	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	139	-	-	5.0%	146	153	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	1 087.28	-	-	10.4%	1 200.49	1 319.90	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		-	-	-	1 087.28	-	-	10.4%	1 200.49	1 319.90	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			-	-	-	(100.0%)	-		-	9.9%	(100.0%)
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	535	-	-	16.0%	621	720	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	1	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	139	-	-	5.0%	146	153	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	1 087	-	-	10.4%	1 200	1 307	-
sub-total		-	-	-	1 762.69	-	-	11.7%	1 968.52	2 181.38	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	1 087	-	-	10.4%	1 200	1 307	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	2 849.97	-	-	11.2%	3 169.01	3 488.30	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			-	-	-	(100.0%)	-		-	10.1%	(100.0%)
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</b>	3										
<b>Household receiving free basic services</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	139	-	-	5.0%	146	153	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	254	-	-	2.7%	261	268	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	393.00	-	-	3.5%	406.90	421.00	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	393.00	-	-	3.5%	406.90	421.00	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			-	-	-	(100.0%)	-		-	3.5%	(100.0%)

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
<b><u>Parent municipality</u></b>	1									
Securities - National Government		112 597			140 275					
Listed Corporate Bonds								232 938	232 938	232 938
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>		112 597	–	–	140 275	–	–	232 938	232 938	232 938
<b><u>Entities</u></b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		112 597	–	–	140 275	–	–	232 938	232 938	232 938

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
NEDBANK		DAILY	CALL	Yes	Fixed	5%			30 June 2022	75 185	–		15 877	91 062
NEDBANK MIG		DAILY	CALL	Yes	Fixed	5%			30 June 2022	11 364	364	10 123	12 433	14 038
NEDBANK DOE		DAILY	MONEY MARKET	Yes	Fixed	5%			30 June 2022	6 805	–		–	6 805
NEDBANK SMARTGRID		32 DAY	32 DAY	Yes	Fixed	4%			30 June 2022	6 572	288		–	6 860
NEDBANK RETENTION		DAILY	DAILY CALL	Yes	Fixed	3%			30 June 2022	60 255	4 067	56 210	40 523	48 636
NEDBANK ELECTRIFICATION		DAILY	DAILY CALL	Yes	Fixed	3%			30 June 2022	35 553	296	35 008	–	840
FNB ESTABLISHMENT PLAN		DAILY	DAILY CALL	Yes	Fixed	3%			30 June 2022	64 462	891	46 410	23 987	42 931
FNB HOUSING		DAILY	DAILY CALL	Yes	Fixed	3%			30 June 2022	56	2		–	58
FNB TOURISM		DAILY	DAILY CALL	Yes	Fixed	3%			30 June 2022	27 346	991	13 615	–	14 722
FNB BANK ACC		DAILY	DAILY CALL	Yes	Fixed	3%			30 June 2022	279	10		–	289
DISASTER RELIEF FUND		DAILY	MONEY MARKET	Yes	Fixed	5%			30 June 2022	196	5		–	201
COV-19/ SOLIDALITY FUND		DAILY	MONEY MARKET	Yes	Fixed	5%			30 June 2022	2 001	52		–	2 053
TERMINATION GUARANTEE		DAILY	MONEY MARKET	Yes	Fixed	5%			30 June 2022	609	16		–	625
ACCOUNT GUARENTEE		DAILY	CURRENT	Yes	Fixed	5%			30 June 2022	–	–		–	–
CALL ACC STD		DAILY	DAILY CALL	Yes	Fixed	4%			30 June 2022	787	29		–	816
NEDBANK		DAILY	DAILY CALL	Yes	Fixed	3%			30 June 2022	95	1 239		–	1 335
NEDBANK		DAILY	DAILY CALL	Yes	Fixed	4%			30 June 2022	145	1 524		–	1 668
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									291 710	9 775	161 367	92 821	232 938

**EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		214 943	–	–	265 363	265 363	–	292 768	304 242	321 932
Local Government Equitable Share		207 642			258 826	258 826		286 308	302 542	320 232
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		3 185			4 887	4 887		4 810	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 701			1 650	1 650		1 650	1 700	1 700
Municipal Disaster Grant					–	–				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		2 415								
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		676	–	–	650	650	–	650	–	–
Human Settlement Development		–								
IDP		–								
Libraries, Archives and Museums		168			650	650		650	–	–
Library Service		508								
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		–								
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	215 619	–	–	266 013	266 013	–	293 418	304 242	321 932
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		104 386	–	–	145 471	145 471	–	102 356	111 006	115 965
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		43 080			51 971	51 971		56 068	58 514	61 116
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Capital Grants)		61 306			93 500	93 500		46 288	52 492	54 849
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	104 386	–	–	145 471	145 471	–	102 356	111 006	115 965
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		320 005	–	–	411 484	411 484	–	395 774	415 248	437 897

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		214 943	–	–	255 022	–	–	292 768	304 242	321 932
Local Government Equitable Share		207 642			249 823			286 308	302 542	320 232
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		3 185			3 499			4 810	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 701			1 700			1 650	1 700	1 700
Municipal Disaster Grant		–			–					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		2 415			–					
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		676	–	–	650	–	–	650	–	–
Human Settlement Development		–			–					
IDP		–			–					
Libraries, Archives and Museums		168			650			650	–	–
Library Service		508			–					
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		215 619	–	–	255 672	–	–	293 418	304 242	321 932
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		104 386	–	–	145 471	–	–	102 356	111 006	115 965
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		43 080			51 971			56 068	58 514	61 116
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal C		61 306			93 500			46 288	52 492	54 849
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		104 386	–	–	145 471	–	–	102 356	111 006	115 965
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		320 005	–	–	401 143	–	–	395 774	415 248	437 897

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	150									
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 900	12 394	12 087	13 681	13 681	13 681	14 129	14 836	15 282
Pension and UIF Contributions		684	745	741	808	808	808	693	727	749
Medical Aid Contributions		491	543	540	141	141	141	92	97	100
Motor Vehicle Allowance		124	129	129	136	136	136	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		2 269	2 329	2 279	2 391	2 391	2 391	2 573	2 701	2 783
Housing Allowances		4 157	4 307	4 204	4 532	4 532	4 532	4 972	5 221	5 378
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>19 626</b>	<b>20 447</b>	<b>19 979</b>	<b>21 690</b>	<b>21 690</b>	<b>21 690</b>	<b>22 459</b>	<b>23 582</b>	<b>24 292</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>4.2%</b>	<b>(2.3%)</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>3.0%</b>
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 292	7 746	1 084	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 947	4 144	4 269
Pension and UIF Contributions		122	65	70	139	139	139	147	155	160
Medical Aid Contributions		38	40	–	121	121	121	80	84	87
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	149	157	162
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 512	1 457	577	1 813	1 813	1 813	2 016	2 117	2 187
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	885	1 183	577	1 390	1 390	1 390	725	762	785
Other benefits and allowances	3	405	376	170	499	499	499	501	526	542
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 106	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>7 361</b>	<b>10 867</b>	<b>2 479</b>	<b>7 162</b>	<b>7 162</b>	<b>7 162</b>	<b>7 567</b>	<b>7 945</b>	<b>8 191</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>47.6%</b>	<b>(77.2%)</b>	<b>188.9%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>3.1%</b>
<b><u>Other Municipal Staff</u></b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		69 580	70 394	75 738	87 626	87 298	87 298	93 243	96 674	97 241
Pension and UIF Contributions		10 840	12 163	12 615	14 324	14 324	14 324	15 771	16 559	15 612
Medical Aid Contributions		3 377	3 741	5 569	5 134	5 134	5 134	4 995	5 245	5 569
Overtime		1 115	2 453	2 147	1 916	2 026	2 026	2 480	2 604	4 197
Performance Bonus		4 952	4 677	5 961	6 332	6 332	6 332	7 649	8 031	11 574
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3 280	3 272	4 996	4 832	4 832	4 832	4 414	4 635	4 930
Cellphone Allowance	3	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Housing Allowances	3	350	–	–	2 531	2 531	2 531	2 983	3 132	5 687
Other benefits and allowances	3	4 966	3 503	4 344	2 398	2 616	2 616	2 154	2 262	2 534
Payments in lieu of leave		2 987	2 990	3 821	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		302	243	290	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>101 754</b>	<b>103 443</b>	<b>115 485</b>	<b>125 099</b>	<b>125 099</b>	<b>125 099</b>	<b>133 695</b>	<b>139 149</b>	<b>147 351</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>1.7%</b>	<b>11.6%</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>5.9%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>128 741</b>	<b>134 757</b>	<b>137 943</b>	<b>153 951</b>	<b>153 951</b>	<b>153 951</b>	<b>163 721</b>	<b>170 676</b>	<b>179 834</b>
			<b>4.7%</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>11.6%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>5.4%</b>
<b><u>Board Members of Entities</u></b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>										
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>										
		128 741	134 757	137 943	153 951	153 951	153 951	163 721	170 676	179 834
<b>% increase</b>	4		4.7%	2.4%	11.6%	-	-	6.3%	4.2%	5.4%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	109 115	114 310	117 964	132 261	132 261	132 261	141 262	147 094	155 542

**EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

<b>Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances &amp; Benefits 1.</b>	<b>Ref</b>	<b>No.</b>	<b>Salary</b>	<b>Contributions</b>	<b>Allowances</b>	<b>Performance Bonuses</b>	<b>In-kind benefits</b>	<b>Total Package</b>
<b>Rand per annum</b>				<b>1.</b>				<b>2.</b>
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4	-	498 307	55 915	232 382	-	-	786 604
Chief Whip		-	483 333	36 250	220 836	-	-	740 420
Executive Mayor		-	692 776	278 567	-	-	-	971 343
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Committee		-	2 549 314	-	1 171 869	-	-	3 721 183
Total for all other councillors		-	9 831 911	488 112	5 919 670	-	-	16 239 693
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	<b>14 055 642</b>	<b>858 843</b>	<b>7 544 757</b>			<b>22 459 243</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chief Finance Officer		-	9 831 911	488 112	5 919 670	-	-	16 239 693
GM Community Services			755 580	83 688	468 660	-		1 307 928
GM Corporate Services			536 664	10 008	374 292	-		920 964
GM Planning			373 404	13 092	922 152	-		1 308 648
GM Infrutstructure			729 720	12 936	429 324	-		1 171 980
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
Municipal Staff			93 242 616	20 766 012	19 686 720			133 695 348
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	-	<b>105 469 895</b>	<b>21 373 848</b>	<b>27 800 818</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>154 644 561</b>
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	-	<b>119 525 537</b>	<b>22 232 691</b>	<b>35 345 576</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>177 103 803</b>

**EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			-	-	-	57	-	57	57	-	57
Board Members of municipal entities	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal employees</b>											
	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3		-	-	-	6	-	6	6	-	6
Other Managers	7		-	-	-	19	-	19	19	-	19
Professionals			-	-	-	63	56	-	40	39	-
Finance			-	-	-	40	35	-	25	25	-
Spatial/town planning			-	-	-	14	13	-	4	4	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	9	8	-	3	3	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Technicians			-	-	-	6	6	-	58	58	-
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	-
Spatial/town planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	1	1	-	7	7	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	-
Electricity			-	-	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
Other			-	-	-	2	2	-	30	30	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			-	-	-	-	66	2	65	65	-
Service and sales workers			-	-	-	-	44	1	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators			-	-	-	3	3	-	11	11	-
Elementary Occupations			-	-	-	178	157	-	96	96	-
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9		-	-	-	334	334	85	352	269	82
<b>% increase</b>						-	-	-	5.4%	(19.5%)	(3.5%)
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	36	33	3
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	16	15	1

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	4 507	54 088	56 793	59 632
Service charges - electricity revenue		5 951	5 951	5 951	5 951	5 951	5 951	5 951	5 951	5 951	5 951	5 951	5 951	71 416	74 987	78 736
Service charges - water revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - sanitation revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - refuse revenue		1 294	1 294	1 294	1 294	1 294	1 294	1 294	1 294	1 294	1 294	1 294	1 294	15 526	16 302	17 117
Rental of facilities and equipment		169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	2 028	2 129	2 235
Interest earned - external investments		1 221	1 221	1 221	1 221	1 221	1 221	1 221	1 221	1 221	1 221	1 221	1 221	14 650	15 383	16 152
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 561	1 561	1 561	1 561	1 561	1 561	1 561	1 561	1 561	1 561	1 561	1 561	18 731	17 462	18 335
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	1 769	1 521	1 598
Licences and permits		344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	4 131	4 337	4 554
Agency services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies		24 452	24 452	24 452	24 452	24 452	24 452	24 452	24 452	24 452	24 452	24 452	24 452	293 418	304 242	321 932
Other revenue		123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	1 471	1 544	1 621
Gains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>39 769</b>	<b>39 769</b>	<b>39 769</b>	<b>39 769</b>	<b>39 769</b>	<b>39 769</b>	<b>39 769</b>	<b>39 769</b>	<b>39 769</b>	<b>39 769</b>	<b>39 769</b>	<b>39 769</b>	<b>477 227</b>	<b>494 700</b>	<b>521 913</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		11 772	11 772	11 772	11 772	11 772	11 772	11 772	11 772	11 772	11 772	11 772	11 772	141 262	147 094	155 542
Remuneration of councillors		1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	22 459	23 582	24 292
Debt impairment		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6 000	6 300	6 490
Depreciation & asset impairment		4 445	4 445	4 445	4 445	4 445	4 445	4 445	4 445	4 445	4 445	4 445	4 445	53 336	60 335	63 352
Finance charges		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bulk purchases - electricity		5 115	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 115	61 383	64 452	67 675
Inventory consumed		646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	7 747	8 134	8 541
Contracted services		9 465	9 465	9 465	9 465	9 465	9 465	9 465	9 465	9 465	9 465	9 465	9 465	113 584	110 245	100 643
Transfers and subsidies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other expenditure		6 188	6 188	6 188	6 188	6 188	6 188	6 188	6 188	6 188	6 188	6 188	6 188	74 252	74 863	77 735
Losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>40 002</b>	<b>40 002</b>	<b>40 002</b>	<b>40 002</b>	<b>40 002</b>	<b>40 002</b>	<b>40 002</b>	<b>40 002</b>	<b>40 002</b>	<b>40 002</b>	<b>40 002</b>	<b>40 002</b>	<b>480 023</b>	<b>495 006</b>	<b>504 269</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(233)</b>	<b>(233)</b>	<b>(233)</b>	<b>(233)</b>	<b>(233)</b>	<b>(233)</b>	<b>(233)</b>	<b>(233)</b>	<b>(233)</b>	<b>(233)</b>	<b>(233)</b>	<b>(233)</b>	<b>(2 796)</b>	<b>(306)</b>	<b>17 645</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		8 530	8 530	8 530	8 530	8 530	8 530	8 530	8 530	8 530	8 530	8 530	8 530	102 356	111 006	115 965
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>8 297</b>	<b>8 297</b>	<b>8 297</b>	<b>8 297</b>	<b>8 297</b>	<b>8 297</b>	<b>8 297</b>	<b>8 297</b>	<b>8 297</b>	<b>8 297</b>	<b>8 297</b>	<b>8 297</b>	<b>99 560</b>	<b>110 700</b>	<b>133 610</b>
Taxation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attributable to minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>8 297</b>	<b>8 297</b>	<b>8 297</b>	<b>8 297</b>	<b>8 297</b>	<b>8 297</b>	<b>8 297</b>	<b>8 297</b>	<b>8 297</b>	<b>8 297</b>	<b>8 297</b>	<b>8 297</b>	<b>99 560</b>	<b>110 700</b>	<b>133 610</b>

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		31 306	31 306	31 306	31 306	31 306	31 306	31 306	31 306	31 306	31 306	31 306	31 306	375 670	393 799	415 966
Vote 3 - Corporate		29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	350	368	386
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	202	212	223
Vote 5 - Community		7 521	7 521	7 521	7 521	7 521	7 521	7 521	7 521	7 521	7 521	7 521	7 521	90 249	22 795	23 934
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		9 426	9 426	9 426	9 426	9 426	9 426	9 426	9 426	9 426	9 426	9 426	9 426	113 112	188 534	197 369
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		48 299	48 299	48 299	48 299	48 299	48 299	48 299	48 299	48 299	48 299	48 299	48 299	579 583	605 706	637 878
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive Council		2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	29 845	31 337	32 360
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		9 852	9 852	9 852	9 852	9 852	9 852	9 852	9 852	9 852	9 852	9 852	9 852	118 223	113 852	122 319
Vote 3 - Corporate		6 101	6 101	6 101	6 101	6 101	6 101	6 101	6 101	6 101	6 101	6 101	6 101	73 215	75 645	82 885
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	24 989	26 238	14 562
Vote 5 - Community		6 444	6 444	6 444	6 444	6 444	6 444	6 444	6 444	6 444	6 444	6 444	6 444	77 323	78 091	80 259
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		12 728	12 728	12 728	12 728	12 728	12 728	12 728	12 728	12 728	12 728	12 728	12 728	152 737	165 966	167 807
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	3 692	3 877	4 075
Vote 8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		40 002	40 002	40 002	40 002	40 002	40 002	40 002	40 002	40 002	40 002	40 002	40 002	480 023	495 006	504 269
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.																
Taxation		8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	99 560	110 700	133 610
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	99 560	110 700	133 610

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		31 335	31 335	31 335	31 335	31 335	31 335	31 335	31 335	31 335	31 335	31 335	31 335	376 020	394 166	416 352
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		31 335	31 335	31 335	31 335	31 335	31 335	31 335	31 335	31 335	31 335	31 335	31 335	376 020	394 166	416 352
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	964	11 569	6 414	6 735
Community and social services		531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	6 368	953	1 001
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	433	5 201	5 461	5 734
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		4 691	4 691	4 691	4 691	4 691	4 691	4 691	4 691	4 691	4 691	4 691	4 691	56 290	58 747	61 361
Planning and development		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	202	212	223
Road transport		4 674	4 674	4 674	4 674	4 674	4 674	4 674	4 674	4 674	4 674	4 674	4 674	56 088	58 535	61 138
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		11 309	11 309	11 309	11 309	11 309	11 309	11 309	11 309	11 309	11 309	11 309	11 309	135 705	146 379	153 431
Energy sources		4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	57 024	129 999	136 231
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		6 557	6 557	6 557	6 557	6 557	6 557	6 557	6 557	6 557	6 557	6 557	6 557	78 681	16 381	17 200
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		48 299	48 299	48 299	48 299	48 299	48 299	48 299	48 299	48 299	48 299	48 299	48 299	579 583	605 706	637 878
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		18 748	18 748	18 748	18 748	18 748	18 748	18 748	18 748	18 748	18 748	18 748	18 748	224 974	224 710	241 640
Executive and council		2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 487	29 845	31 337	32 360
Finance and administration		15 953	15 953	15 953	15 953	15 953	15 953	15 953	15 953	15 953	15 953	15 953	15 953	191 438	189 497	205 205
Internal audit		308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	3 692	3 877	4 075
<b>Community and public safety</b>		4 438	4 438	4 438	4 438	4 438	4 438	4 438	4 438	4 438	4 438	4 438	4 438	53 254	52 819	52 260
Community and social services		2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 330	27 956	26 677	28 492
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	2 108	25 297	26 142	23 768
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		7 569	7 569	7 569	7 569	7 569	7 569	7 569	7 569	7 569	7 569	7 569	7 569	90 830	100 963	88 156
Planning and development		2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	24 989	26 238	14 562
Road transport		5 487	5 487	5 487	5 487	5 487	5 487	5 487	5 487	5 487	5 487	5 487	5 487	65 841	74 725	73 594
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		9 247	9 247	9 247	9 247	9 247	9 247	9 247	9 247	9 247	9 247	9 247	9 247	110 966	116 514	122 212
Energy sources		7 241	7 241	7 241	7 241	7 241	7 241	7 241	7 241	7 241	7 241	7 241	7 241	86 897	91 241	94 213
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		2 006	2 006	2 006	2 006	2 006	2 006	2 006	2 006	2 006	2 006	2 006	2 006	24 069	25 272	27 999
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		40 002	40 002	40 002	40 002	40 002	40 002	40 002	40 002	40 002	40 002	40 002	40 002	480 023	495 006	504 269
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	99 560	110 700	133 610
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	8 297	99 560	110 700	133 610



EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	3 260	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate		193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	2 310	-	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	-	-
Vote 5 - Community		530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	6 360	1 265	1 265
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		13 240	13 240	13 240	13 240	13 240	13 240	13 240	13 240	13 240	13 240	13 240	13 240	158 879	148 999	145 909
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	171 309	150 264	147 174
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	171 309	150 264	147 174

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	5 570	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	464	5 570	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	3 460	-	-
Community and social services		126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	1 510	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	1 950	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		9 175	9 175	9 175	9 175	9 175	9 175	9 175	9 175	9 175	9 175	9 175	9 175	110 101	96 508	91 060
Planning and development		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	-	-
Road transport		9 133	9 133	9 133	9 133	9 133	9 133	9 133	9 133	9 133	9 133	9 133	9 133	109 601	96 508	91 060
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		4 348	4 348	4 348	4 348	4 348	4 348	4 348	4 348	4 348	4 348	4 348	4 348	52 178	53 757	56 114
Energy sources		4 106	4 106	4 106	4 106	4 106	4 106	4 106	4 106	4 106	4 106	4 106	4 106	49 278	52 492	54 849
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	2 900	1 265	1 265
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	171 309	150 264	147 174
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		8 296	8 296	8 296	8 296	8 296	8 296	8 296	8 296	8 296	8 296	8 296	8 296	99 553	108 079	112 909
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies (capital transfers and allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		8 296	8 296	8 296	8 296	8 296	8 296	8 296	8 296	8 296	8 296	8 296	8 296	99 553	108 079	112 909
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		5 980	5 980	5 980	5 980	5 980	5 980	5 980	5 980	5 980	5 980	5 980	5 980	71 757	42 185	34 265
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	171 309	150 264	147 174

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	3 606	3 606	3 606	3 606	3 606	3 606	3 606	3 606	3 606	3 606	3 606	3 606	43 271	45 434	47 706
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 761	4 761	4 761	4 761	4 761	4 761	4 761	4 761	4 761	4 761	4 761	4 761	57 133	59 989	62 989
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 035	12 421	13 042	13 694
Rental of facilities and equipment	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	1 622	1 703	1 788
Interest earned - external investments	1 221	1 221	1 221	1 221	1 221	1 221	1 221	1 221	1 221	1 221	1 221	1 221	14 650	15 383	16 152
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	1 415	1 217	1 278
Licences and permits	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	3 305	3 470	3 643
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	24 452	24 452	24 452	24 452	24 452	24 452	24 452	24 452	24 452	24 452	24 452	24 452	293 418	304 242	321 932
Other revenue	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	1 257	1 319	1 385
Cash Receipts by Source	35 708	35 708	35 708	35 708	35 708	35 708	35 708	35 708	35 708	35 708	35 708	35 708	428 491	445 799	470 567
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	8 530	8 530	8 530	8 530	8 530	8 530	8 530	8 530	8 530	8 530	8 530	8 530	102 356	111 006	115 965
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	44 237	44 237	44 237	44 237	44 237	44 237	44 237	44 237	44 237	44 237	44 237	44 237	530 847	556 805	586 532
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	13 643	13 643	13 643	13 643	13 643	13 643	13 643	13 643	13 643	13 643	13 643	13 643	163 721	170 676	179 834
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 115	61 383	64 452	67 675
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	7 747	8 134	8 541
Contracted services	9 465	9 465	9 465	9 465	9 465	9 465	9 465	9 465	9 465	9 465	9 465	9 465	113 584	110 245	100 643
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 188	6 188	6 188	6 188	6 188	6 188	6 188	6 188	6 188	6 188	6 188	6 188	74 251	74 863	77 734
Cash Payments by Type	35 057	35 057	35 057	35 057	35 057	35 057	35 057	35 057	35 057	35 057	35 057	35 057	420 687	428 371	434 427
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	14 276	171 309	150 264	147 174
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	49 333	49 333	49 333	49 333	49 333	49 333	49 333	49 333	49 333	49 333	49 333	49 333	591 996	578 635	581 600
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(5 096)	(5 096)	(5 096)	(5 096)	(5 096)	(5 096)	(5 096)	(5 096)	(5 096)	(5 096)	(5 096)	(5 096)	(61 150)	2022/23/24	2023/24/25
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	294 088	288 992	283 896	278 801	273 705	268 609	263 513	258 417	253 322	248 226	243 130	238 034	294 088	232 938	211 109
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	288 992	283 896	278 801	273 705	268 609	263 513	258 417	253 322	248 226	243 130	238 034	232 938	232 938	211 109	216 041

EC441 Matatiele - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R million										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
<b>Total sources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>										

**EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Banking Services	Mths	60	NEDBANK Limited	18 June 2026	Rates
Provision of Financial Managemnet System	Mths	4	Munsoft	30 June 2022	
Black Dot Property Consultants JV Kano Business Soluti	Mths	4	Compilation and maintenance of the valuation roll	30-06-2023	2 000
Khanya Africa Networks cc	Mths	21	Provision of Electronic document and records managemen	06-11-2023	4 984
Quality Web Designs CC	Mths	8	Provision of Customer Care System	31-10-2022	6 853
IGS	Mths	9	Electronic Perfomance System & Cascading Support	30-11-2022	5 221
ICT Choice	Mths	3	Provision of an Enterprise Endpoint Data protection Solut	30-05-2022	919
Cwepheshe Computer Solutions	Mths	9	Maintenance , Repair, Installation and Configuration of S	04-11-2022	rates
Amamayeza Roads and Earthworks	Mths	1	Municipal Swimming Pool repairs and maintenance for a	30-04-2022	1 049
ICT Choice (PTY) Ltd	Mths	11	Email Management and Archiving	12 February 2023	2 069
CSA Power Spolutions (Pty)	Mths	14	Supply and Delivery of Smart Meters	20 April 2023	Rates
Ubilo General Trading T/A Ubilo Security	Mths	36	Provision of security services for a period of three years f	30 September 2024	42 048
Sun Electricity (PTY) Ltd	Mths	11	Supply and Deliver of Free Basic Alternative Energy Clus	18 February 2023	Rates
Omni Risk	Mths	19	Insurance	31 October 2023	1 961
SMS ICT Choice (Pty) Ltd	Mths	23	Provision of Website Hosting, Development Redesign and	28 February 2024	1 389
KC and SC Son Tarding Enterprise	Mths	19	supply computer hardware including maintenance and su	26 November 2023	-
Amacwele Building and Civil Constructors	Mths	23	Management and operation of Landfill site	21 January 2024	8 895
Clearesult 77 (PTY) Ltd	Mths	12	Debt collection services	31 March 2024	Rates
Khanya Africa Networks	Mths	23	Provision for Maintenance and Support of Electronic D	28 February 2024	2 079
Bluetech Co (Pty) Ltd	Mths	24	Service, repairs,towing and supply of spares on request f	14 March 2024	rates
Quality Web Designs CC	Mths	8	Provision of Customer management System	31 October 2022	6 853
Maro Development	Mths	4	Cleaning and waste removal in Moutain View and Harry C	30 June 2022	1 092
Manong Construction & Projects	Mths	4	Cleaning and waste removal in Buxton Park, New Jerusa	08 June 2022	828
Landa and Amyo Projects	Mths	4	Cleaning and waste removal in Itsokolele, North End and	10 June 2022	824
Amamayeza Roads and Earthworks	Mths	4	Cleaning and waste removal in Maluti	13 June 2022	1 254
Thabomomo Construction	Mths	4	Cleaning and waste removal In Matatiele CBD	30 June 2022	995
BLUE Cycle Trading	Mths	4	Provision of Cyber Security risk assessment	13 June 2023	1 660
Yiretek Business Machines T/A Itec Newcastle Office Sol	Mths	16	Rental Photocopy machine	27 June 2024	rates
Mathew Francis Inc	Mths	30	Litigation Management	30 September 2024	rates
Gwabeni Inc Attorneys	Mths	30	Litigation Management	30 September 2024	rates
T.L Luzipho Attorneys Inc	Mths	30	Litigation Management	30 September 2024	rates
Maqgabi Seth Zita Inc	Mths	30	Litigation Management	30 September 2024	rates
Wesley Pretorius & Associate Inc	Mths	30	Litigation Management	30 September 2024	rates
M Jozana Attorneys Inc	Mths	30	Litigation Management	30 September 2024	rates

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		197 113	230 797	67 506	144 802	161 887	161 887	109 475	111 764	111 674
Roads Infrastructure		196 742	230 163	27 071	47 567	55 432	55 432	43 437	48 685	43 765
Roads		196 742	230 163	27 071	47 567	55 432	55 432	43 437	48 685	43 765
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(0)	181	43 793	96 200	105 528	105 528	63 238	61 815	66 645
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	(1 147)	-	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	800	1 260	1 260	450	-	-
MV Networks		(0)	-	43 894	94 600	98 288	98 288	53 288	58 315	63 145
LV Networks		-	-	1 046	800	1 980	1 980	9 500	3 500	3 500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	450	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	450	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	1 265	1 265
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	1 265	1 265
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		371	454	(3 358)	1 035	927	927	550	-	-
Data Centres		371	454	(3 903)	535	462	462	350	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	545	500	465	465	200	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		32 331	35 051	6 228	3 150	3 600	3 600	200	-	-
Community Facilities		32 291	35 010	400	850	1 350	1 350	-	-	-
Halls		32 291	33 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	1 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	850	1 350	1 350	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		40	40	5 828	2 300	2 250	2 250	200	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		40	40	5 828	2 300	2 250	2 250	200	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		4 490	(48 237)	20 610	8 650	5 295	5 295	5 700	-	-
Operational Buildings		4 490	(48 237)	20 610	8 650	5 295	5 295	5 700	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	122	22 123	3 500	3 775	3 775	1 300	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	750	920	920	400	-	-
Yards		-	(52 849)	-	1 400	600	600	1 000	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		4 490	4 490	(1 513)	3 000	-	-	3 000	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		23	642	-	600	600	600	600	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		23	642	-	600	600	600	600	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		23	642	-	600	600	600	600	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		17 450	18 507	2 008	5 137	4 632	4 632	1 700	-	-
Computer Equipment		17 450	18 507	2 008	5 137	4 632	4 632	1 700	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 258	39 159	412	643	521	521	700	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 258	39 159	412	643	521	521	700	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		3 084	3 118	1 228	2 590	3 010	3 010	3 770	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		3 084	3 118	1 228	2 590	3 010	3 010	3 770	-	-
Transport Assets		30 940	33 816	3 504	800	1 400	1 400	18 950	-	-
Transport Assets		30 940	33 816	3 504	800	1 400	1 400	18 950	-	-
Land		(43 568)	(11 692)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		(43 568)	(11 692)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	248 120	301 161	101 497	166 773	181 346	181 346	141 095	111 764	111 674

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 850	3 000	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 850	3 000	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 850	3 000	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing ass</b>	<b>1</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2 850</b>	<b>3 000</b>	-
<b><i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i></b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.7%	2.0%	0.0%
<b><i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprechn</i></b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	5.0%	0.0%

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		5 896	5 229	8 714	8 990	8 690	8 690	10 790	11 330	11 795
Roads Infrastructure		5 896	5 229	8 714	8 990	8 690	8 690	10 790	11 330	11 795
Roads		5 896	5 229	8 714	8 990	8 690	8 690	10 790	11 330	11 795
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>833</b>	<b>9 106</b>	<b>7 116</b>	<b>10 879</b>	<b>9 539</b>	<b>9 539</b>	<b>13 450</b>	<b>11 498</b>	<b>13 401</b>
Community Facilities		527	695	989	2 030	1 890	1 890	3 750	1 313	3 840
Halls		-	27	93	550	280	280	2 500	-	2 704
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	500	630	630	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	10	10	10	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		527	667	810	850	850	850	1 000	1 050	1 082
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	86	120	120	120	250	263	54
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		307	8 412	6 127	8 849	7 649	7 649	9 700	10 185	9 561
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	500	500	500	200	210	22
Outdoor Facilities		307	8 412	6 127	8 349	7 149	7 149	9 500	9 975	9 540
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>2 460</b>	<b>2 781</b>	<b>1 313</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>76</b>
Operational Buildings		2 460	2 781	1 313	950	850	850	600	630	76
Municipal Offices		2 460	2 781	1 313	950	850	850	600	630	76
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1 452	1 026	1 266	1 605	1 605	1 605	3 305	3 523	1 649
Machinery and Equipment		1 452	1 026	1 266	1 605	1 605	1 605	3 305	3 523	1 649
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	2 396	2 000	3 850	3 850	2 500	2 625	2 704
Transport Assets		-	-	2 396	2 000	3 850	3 850	2 500	2 625	2 704
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>10 642</b>	<b>18 143</b>	<b>20 804</b>	<b>24 424</b>	<b>24 534</b>	<b>24 534</b>	<b>30 645</b>	<b>29 605</b>	<b>29 626</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		1.1%	1.7%	1.8%	2.1%	2.1%	1.9%	2.5%	2.2%	2.0%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		2.3%	4.9%	4.8%	5.7%	5.2%	5.2%	9.5%	6.2%	6.0%

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		39 558	47 233	23 689	–	34 754	34 754	50 899	57 776	60 665
Roads Infrastructure		37 727	47 233	23 689	–	17 579	17 579	34 584	40 645	42 678
Roads		37 727	47 233	23 689	–	17 579	17 579	34 584	40 645	42 678
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		1 471	–	–	–	17 174	17 174	16 200	17 010	17 861
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	17 174	17 174	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		32	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		422	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		264	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		172	–	–	–	–	–	16 200	17 010	17 861
LV Networks		581	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	45	47	50
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	45	47	50
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		360	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		360	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–



**EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	70	74	77
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	70	74	77
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>3 074</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 497</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community Facilities		2 117	-	8 497	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		1 033	-	8 497	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>198</b>
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	180	189	198
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>1 156</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>3 909</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>33</b>
Operational Buildings		1 156	92	3 909	-	-	-	30	32	33
Municipal Offices		659	-	3 459	-	-	-	10	11	11
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		363	-	300	-	-	-	20	21	22
Stores		134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	92	150	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>		923	-	288	-	97	97	200	210	221
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		923	-	288	-	97	97	200	210	221
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		923	-	288	-	97	97	200	210	221
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>		1 551	488	4 900	-	150	150	82	86	90
Computer Equipment		1 551	488	4 900	-	150	150	82	86	90
<b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>		388	-	150	-	-	-	27	28	30
Furniture and Office Equipment		388	-	150	-	-	-	27	28	30
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		308	-	150	35 000	35 000	35 000	173	182	191
Machinery and Equipment		308	-	150	35 000	35 000	35 000	173	182	191
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		1 582	-	-	300	300	300	1 745	1 832	1 924
Transport Assets		1 582	-	-	300	300	300	1 745	1 832	1 924
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>48 540</b>	<b>47 812</b>	<b>41 583</b>	<b>35 300</b>	<b>70 300</b>	<b>70 300</b>	<b>53 336</b>	<b>60 335</b>	<b>63 352</b>

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			2 746	3 510	45 441	26 100	56 310	56 310	21 615	31 000	31 000
Roads Infrastructure			1 422	1 422	44 876	25 550	55 760	55 760	21 615	31 000	31 000
Roads			1 422	1 422	44 876	25 400	54 010	54 010	20 614	31 000	31 000
Road Structures			-	-	-	150	1 750	1 750	1 000	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			1 325	2 088	565	300	300	300	-	-	-
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-	-
MV Substations			1 325	2 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	565	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	250	250	250	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	250	250	250	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	334	-	-	-	5 200	4 500	4 500
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	334	-	-	-	5 200	4 500	4 500
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	334	-	-	-	5 200	4 500	4 500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		208	208	614	-	-	-	550	-	-
Operational Buildings		208	208	614	-	-	-	550	-	-
Municipal Offices		179	179	614	-	-	-	550	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		28	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		130	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		130	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	11 772	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	11 772	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3 084</b>	<b>15 620</b>	<b>46 475</b>	<b>26 100</b>	<b>56 310</b>	<b>56 310</b>	<b>27 365</b>	<b>35 500</b>	<b>35 500</b>
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	4.9%	31.4%	13.5%	23.7%	23.7%	16.0%	23.6%	24.1%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		6.4%	32.7%	111.8%	73.9%	80.1%	80.1%	51.3%	58.8%	56.0%

**EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		3 260	-	-				
Vote 3 - Corporate		2 310	-	-				
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		500	-	-				
Vote 5 - Community		6 360	1 265	1 265				
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		158 879	148 999	145 909				
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-				
Vote 8 -		-	-	-				
Vote 9 -		-	-	-				
Vote 10 -		-	-	-				
Vote 11 -		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>171 309</b>	<b>150 264</b>	<b>147 174</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Executive Council								
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin								
Vote 3 - Corporate								
Vote 4 - Development and Planning								
Vote 5 - Community								
Vote 6 - Infrastructure								
Vote 7 - Internal Audit								
Vote 8 -								
Vote 9 -								
Vote 10 -								
Vote 11 -								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>171 309</b>	<b>150 264</b>	<b>147 174</b>	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
CORE FUNCTION: SOLID WASTE REMO	CEMETRY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	001	Upgrade					Intangible Assets		Whole of the Municipality			60	600	-	-	
CORE FUNCTION: SOLID WASTE REMO	Landfill weighbridge	002	Upgrading					WIP		20			50	1 100	1 265	1 265	
CORE FUNCTION: SOLID WASTE REMO	CEMETRY DEVELOPMENT	003	Upgrading					Other assets		19 & 20			300	1 000	-	-	
CORE FUNCTION: SOLID WASTE REMO	Grass Cutting Machine	004	New					Machinery and Equipment		Administration			100	200	-	-	
Finance and Administration: Administrative	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	005	New					Computer Equipment		Administration			500	150	-	-	
Finance and Administration: Administrative	Guard Houses	006	New					Other assets		Administration			200	200	-	-	
Finance and Administration: Revenue and	OFFICE PARTITIONING	007	New					Other assets		Administration			400	100	-	-	
Finance:Budget & Treasury (2010)	Computers and Laptops	008	New					Computer Equipment		Administration			150	100	-	-	
Finance and Administration: Human Reso	LAPTOPS	009	New					Computer Equipment		Administration			-	60	-	-	
Finance and Administration: Human Reso	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	010	New					Furniture and Office Equipment		Administration			1 000	100	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities:Public Am	Fencing of open grounds	011	New					Community Assets		20			100	200	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities:Public Am	Sportfield Goal Posts	012	New					Community Assets		1, 19 & 20			300	200	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities:Public Am	Computer Equipment CRR	013	New					Computer Equipment		Administration			250	60	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities:Public Am	Boreholes	014	New					WIP		Administration			200	450	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities:Public Am	SPORT FIELD MARKING MACHINE	015	New					Machinery and Equipment		Various			800	90	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities:Public Am	Grass Cutting Machines	016	New					Machinery and Equipment		Various			150	260	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities:Public Am	Swimming Pool Pump	017	Upgrading					Machinery and Equipment		19			800	250	-	-	
Planning and Development: Planning (3S	Land Survey Equipment	018	New					Machinery and Equipment		Administration			80	500	-	-	
Finance and Administration: SOM & Expe	MUNICIPAL FLEET	019	New					Transport Assets		Administration			800	2 000	-	-	
Finance and Administration: SOM & Expe	SOM Strong Room	020	New							Administration			-	450	-	-	
Finance and Administration: SOM & Expe	Car Port	022	New					Other assets		Administration			300	-	-	-	
Risk Management:FINANCE AND ADMINI	LAPTOP	023	New					Computer Equipment		Administration			150	30	-	-	
Marketing: Customer Relations: Publicity	Laptops	025	New					Computer Equipment		Administration			3 875	30	-	-	
Marketing: Customer Relations: Publicity	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	026	New					Furniture and Office Equipment		Administration			3 675	50	-	-	
Marketing: Customer Relations: Publicity	Machinery and Equipment	027	New					Machinery and Equipment		Administration			10 290	50	-	-	
Public Safety: Civil Defence (3074)	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	028	New					Intangible Assets		Administration			19 040	1 000	-	-	
Public Safety: Civil Defence (3074)	Roll back Breakdown Vehicle	029	New					Transport Assets		Administration			1 512	950	-	-	
Road Transport: Project Operations & Ma	Municipal Plant	030	New					Transport Assets		Administration			5 950	15 000	-	-	
Road Transport: Project Operations & Ma	Mango-Nyarzela Access Road	031	New					WIP		17			-	1 650	-	-	
Road Transport: Project Operations & Ma	Air -Conditioners	032	New					Furniture and Office Equipment		1, 19 & 20			9 520	80	-	-	
Road Transport: Project Operations & Ma	Dengwane Khoapa Botsola-Taung AR	033	New					WIP		6			-	2 730	-	-	
Road Transport: Project Operations & Ma	Sitweni AR	034	New					WIP		21			-	1 290	-	-	
Road Transport: Project Operations & Ma	Mphotshongweni A R	035	New					WIP		9			-	1 330	-	-	
Road Transport: Project Operations & Ma	Tsepisong Kamorathaba to Kuyasa AR	036	New					WIP		3			-	2 000	-	-	
Road Transport: Project Operations & Ma	Nkosana - Matube Access Road	037	New					WIP		8			3 528	1 200	3 000	-	
Road Transport: Project Operations & Ma	Mphotshongweni Bridge (Rashule)	038	New					WIP		9			-	1 000	-	-	
Road Transport: Project Operations & Ma	Maphubusing Access Road	039	New					WIP		25			12 558	1 100	-	-	
Road Transport: Project Operations & Ma	Matbolweni Access Road	040	New					WIP		23			280	941	-	-	
Road Transport: Project Operations & Ma	Zikhali Access Road	041	New					WIP		4			900	721	-	-	
Road Transport: Project Operations & Ma	Hebron to Madimong Access Road	042	New					WIP		3			324	1 300	-	-	
Road Transport: Project Operations & Ma	Mboobo Access Road	043	New					WIP		8			324	1 071	15 000	15 000	
Road Transport: Project Operations & Ma	Mountain Lake Access Road	044	New					WIP		19			342	1 000	3 500	3 500	
Road Transport: Project Operations & Ma	Linotseng Access Road	045	New					WIP		24			250	1 500	-	-	
Road Transport: Project Operations & Ma	Makomomweni Access Road and Bridge	046	New					WIP		11			284	2 300	-	-	
Road Transport: Project Operations & Ma	Mavundleni Access Road	047	New					WIP		5			6 300	1 800	-	-	
Road Transport: Project Operations & Ma	Black Diamond Access Road and Bridge	048	New					WIP		26			360	4 994	-	-	
Road Transport: Project Operations & Ma	Machinery and Equipment	049	New					Machinery and Equipment		All			650	20	-	-	
Roads:Project Management Unit	Street Lights	050	New					Infrastructure / Electrical Infrastructure		19			80	9 500	3 500	3 500	
Roads:Project Management Unit	Council Chambers, Maggie Resha Statue	051	New					Heritage assets		Administration			70	800	-	-	
Roads:Project Management Unit	Computer Equipment	052	New					Computer Equipment		Administration			800	100	-	-	
Roads:Project Management Unit	Storm Water Drainage	053	New					Infrastructure / Roads Infrastructure		19 & 20			6 188	700	-	-	
Roads:Project Management Unit	Construction of Silo Phase 4	054	New					WIP		19			90	3 000	-	-	
Roads:Project Management Unit	Purulle Moyeni Access Road and Bridge	055	New					WIP		24			1 500	2 600	8 000	8 000	
Roads:Project Management Unit	Harry Gwala Internal Streets	056	Upgrading					WIP		13			300	8 665	15 000	15 000	
Roads:Project Management Unit	Mahangu Access Road & Bridge	057	New					WIP		9			500	2 000	8 000	8 000	
Roads:Project Management Unit	Extension of Matatiele Sports Centre Ph2	058	New					WIP		20			100	5 000	4 500	4 500	
Roads:Project Management Unit	Council Chambers Water Supply	059	New					WIP		Administration			400	500	-	-	
Roads:Project Management Unit	Mohapi Access Road & Bridge	060	New					WIP		13			500	-	1 265	1 265	
Roads:Project Management Unit	Council Chambers Water Supply	061	New							-			-	500	-	-	
Roads:Project Management Unit	Lakhalong Access Road	062	New					WIP		14			300	2 500	4 500	4 500	
Roads:Project Management Unit	Ramatli Access Road	063	New					WIP		6			200	910	4 420	5 500	
Roads:Project Management Unit	Queens Mercy Access Road	064	New					WIP		12			500	2 300	5 500	-	
Roads:Project Management Unit	Rehabilitation of Cedarville internal streets	065	Upgrading					WIP		26			1 500	8 500	4 500	4 500	
Roads:Project Management Unit	Rehabilitation of Matatiele internal Streets	066	Upgrading					WIP		19			400	10 000	5 000	5 000	
Roads:Project Management Unit	Diodlweni Access Road	067	New					WIP		10			100	2 000	5 000	4 500	
Roads:Project Management Unit	High Mast Lights	068	New					Infrastructure / Electrical Infrastructure		20			200	7 000	5 823	8 296	
Legal Services:Legal Services (1042)	Laptops	069	New					Computer Equipment		Administration			30	60	-	-	
Energy Sources: Electricity (4040)	TRANSFORMERS NEW	070	New					Infrastructure / Electrical Infrastructure		19 & 20			41	2 200	-	-	
Energy Sources: Electricity (4040)	Computer Equipment	071	New					Computer Equipment		Administration			50	60	-	-	
Energy Sources: Electricity (4040)	Substation Switch Gears	072	New					Infrastructure / Electrical Infrastructure		19			160	450	-	-	
Energy Sources: Electricity (4040)	PALISIDE FENCING	073	New					Infrastructure / Electrical Infrastructure		20			150	200	-	-	
Energy Sources: Electricity (4040)	Furniture Equipment	074	New					Furniture and Office Equipment		Administration			100	80	-	-	
Energy Sources: Electricity (4040)	Hillside Marzi Electrification	075	New					WIP		7			50	5 500	10 624	12 981	
Energy Sources: Electricity (4040)	Masupa Electrification	076	New					WIP		13			150	4 500	4 500	4 500	
Energy Sources: Electricity (4040)	Moiketsi Electrification	077	New					WIP		14			50	4 420	5 500	5 500	
Energy Sources: Electricity (4040)	Mavundleni Electrification	078	New					WIP		5			50	3 100	3 100	3 100	
Energy Sources: Electricity (4040)	Tsepisong Electrification	079	New					WIP		3			30	-	12 000	12 000	
Energy Sources: Electricity (4040)	Polar Park Electrification	080	New					WIP		3			60	2 740	2 740	2 740	
Energy Sources: Electricity (4040)	Rockville Electrification	081	New					WIP		2			38	5 828	5 828	5 828	
Energy Sources: Electricity (4040)	Pote-Hillside link line	082	New					WIP		7			120	-	4 000	4 000	
Energy Sources: Electricity (4040)	Pote Electrification	083	New					WIP		7			132	-	1 000	1 000	

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Energy Sources: Electricity (4040)		Hllside-Marzi Ph2 link line	084	New				WIP		7				800	1 600	1 600	1 600
Energy Sources: Electricity (4040)		Mapoti Electrification	085	New				WIP		12				80	1 600	1 600	1 600
Energy Sources: Electricity (4040)		Sikhulum Electrification	086	New				WIP		12				-	1 000	-	-
Energy Sources: Electricity (4040)		Molweni 1 Electrification	087	New				WIP		3				-	9 000	-	-
Energy Sources: Electricity (4040)		Molweni 2 Electrification	088	New				WIP		3				-	3 000	-	-
Energy Sources: Electricity (4040)		Sikhulum Link Line	089	New				WIP		12				-	4 000	-	-
Finance and Administration: Information Technology		Computer Equipment (Councillors & ward	090	New				Computer Equipment		Administration				60	150	-	-
Finance and Administration: Information Technology		SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	091	New				Computer Equipment		Administration				105	400	-	-
Finance and Administration: Information Technology		PUBLIC WI FI	092	Upgrading				Computer Equipment		Administration				35	500	-	-
Finance and Administration: Information Technology		UNINTERRUPTED POWER SUPPLY (ups)	093	Upgrading				Computer Equipment		Administration				40	200	-	-
Finance and Administration: Information Technology		NETWORK ESTABLISHMENT	094	Upgrading			Infrastructure / Information and Communication Infrastructure		Administration					100	250	-	-
Finance and Administration: Information Technology		Network Cable for ICT Centre	095	Upgrading			Infrastructure / Information and Communication Infrastructure		Administration					75	100	-	-
Finance and Administration: Information Technology		SWITCH	096	Upgrading				Machinery and Equipment		Administration				30	200	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	097	New				Computer Equipment		:Whole of the Municipality				90	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	098	New				Roads Infrastructure		:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)				8 000	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	099	New				Roads Infrastructure		:Ward:Ward 21				1 200	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	100	New				Roads Infrastructure		:Ward:Ward 7				800	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	101	New				Roads Infrastructure		:Ward:Ward 9				15 000	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	102	New				Roads Infrastructure		:Ward:Ward 13				200	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	103	New				Roads Infrastructure		:Ward:Ward 16				5 500	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	104	New				Roads Infrastructure		:Ward:Ward 25				4 500	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	105	New				Water Supply Infrastructure		:Ward:Ward 23				2 000	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	106	New						:Ward:Ward 15				500	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	107	New				Sport and Recreation Facilities		:Ward:Ward 4				2 300	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	108	New				Roads Infrastructure		:Ward:Ward 3				1 200	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	109	New				Roads Infrastructure		:Ward:Ward 14				-	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	110	New				Roads Infrastructure		:Ward:Ward 25				8 000	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	111	New				Roads Infrastructure		:Ward:Ward 8				7 172	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	112	New				Roads Infrastructure		:Ward:Ward 1				1 149	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	113	New				Roads Infrastructure		:Ward:Ward 2				1 149	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	114	New				Roads Infrastructure		:Ward:Ward 16				1 149	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	115	New				Roads Infrastructure		:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)				1 149	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	116	New				Roads Infrastructure		:Whole of the Municipality				1 149	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	117	New				Roads Infrastructure		:Whole of the Municipality				1 149	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	118	New				Roads Infrastructure		:Whole of the Municipality				2 500	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	119	New				Roads Infrastructure		:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)				1 500	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	120	New				Roads Infrastructure		:Whole of the Municipality				1 500	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	121	New				Roads Infrastructure		:Whole of the Municipality				2 700	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	122	New				Roads Infrastructure		:Whole of the Municipality				2 600	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	123	New				Roads Infrastructure		:Whole of the Municipality				2 000	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	124	New				Roads Infrastructure		:Ward:Ward 17				1 300	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	125	New				Roads Infrastructure		:Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)				1 500	-	-	-
Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance		Road Transport: Project Operations & Maintenance	126	New				Roads Infrastructure		:Ward:Ward 20				3 000	-	-	-
Parent Capital expenditure													-	192 872	171 309	190 264	147 174



EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity Name Project name																		

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function																	